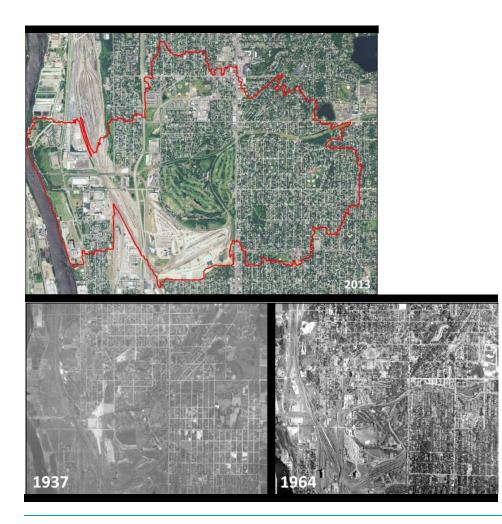


MISSISSIPPI WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis



MWMO Watershed Bulletin: 2014-5

Prepared for the MWMO by: the Anoka Conservation District

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis: 2014

Prepared for the MWMO by:

the Anoka Conservation District

Mitch Haustein, Conservation Specialist

Kris Guentzel, Water Resource Technician

Andrew Dotseth, Water Resource Technician

Acknowledgements

The authors and the Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO) would like to thank the Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), who reviewed this report and aided with identification of potential retrofit sites. In addition to the authors and MWMO staff identified above, this collaborative TAC included:

- Kevin Hansen, City of Columbia Heights
- Paul Hudalla, City of Minneapolis
- Stephanie Johnson, MWMO (Project Manager)
- Dan Kalmon, MWMO
- Jim Kosluchar, City of Fridley
- Haila Maze, City of Minneapolis
- Kelly Moriarity, City of Minneapolis

Funding provided in part by the Clean Water Fund from the Clean Water, Land, and Legacy Amendment



Suggested citation:

Mississippi Watershed Management Organization. 2014. Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis. MWMO Watershed Bulletin 2014-5. 199 pp.

Front Cover: Aerial photographs of the 1NE subwatershed from 1937, 1964, and 2013.



Protect it. Pass it on. **MISSISSIPPI WATERSHED** MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION 2522 Marshall Street NE Minneapolis, Minnesota 55418

(612) 465 8780 (612) 465 8785 fax

www.mwmo.org

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

MWMO Watershed Bulletin: 2014-5

Prepared for the MWMO by: the Anoka Conservation District

Abstract

The Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO) contracted the Anoka Conservation District to complete this stormwater retrofit analysis (SRA) for the purpose of identifying and ranking water quality improvement projects in the 1NE outfall drainage area. The 1NE outfall drainage area consists of portions of southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis that drain to the Mississippi River. The MWMO specified total phosphorus (TP) and total suspended solids (TSS) as the target pollutants for the analysis. An overall annual subwatershed-wide reduction goal of 25% for both TP and TSS was identified. The intent of this goal is for use in judging the overall impact of implementing BMPs in the study area.

This analysis is primarily intended to identify potential projects within the target area to improve water quality in the Mississippi River through stormwater retrofits. In this SRA, both costs and pollutant reductions were estimated and used to calculate cost effectiveness for each potential retrofit identified. Water quality benefits associated with the installation of each identified project were individually modeled using the Source Loading and Management Model for Windows (WinSLAMM). The volume and pollutant estimates in this report are not waste load allocations, nor does this report serve as a TMDL for the study area. The WinSLAMM model was not calibrated and was only used as an estimation tool to provide relative ranking across potential retrofit projects. The costs associated with project design, administration, promotion, land acquisition, opportunity costs, construction oversight, installation, and maintenance were estimated. The total costs over the assumed effective life of each project were then divided by the modeled benefits over the same time period to enable ranking by cost-effectiveness.

Drainage areas within the 2,075 acre 1NE subwatershed were consolidated into 18 catchments and 5 drainage networks (groups of catchments draining to a common point). Based on WinSLAMM model results, the 2,075 acre drainage area contributes an estimated 1,194 acre-feet of runoff, 486,766 pounds of TSS, and 1,387 pounds of TP annually. A variety of stormwater retrofit approaches were identified, and potential projects are organized from most cost effective to least based on pollutants removed.



Protect it. Pass it on. **MISSISSIPPI WATERSHED** MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION 2522 Marshall Street NE Minneapolis, Minnesota 55418

(612) 465 8780 (612) 465 8785 fax

www.mwmo.org

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	7
Document Organization	9
Background	.11
Analytical Process and Elements	. 12
Scoping	. 12
Desktop analysis	. 12
Field investigation	.13
Modeling	.13
Cost estimating	. 15
Project ranking	. 16
Project selection	.16
Project Ranking and Selection	. 17
Project Ranking	. 17
Project Selection	.30
BMP Descriptions	.31
Bioretention (SITE AND NON-SITE SPECIFIC)	. 32
Curb-cut Rain Gardens without Sidewalk (Site Specific)	.32
Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Gardens (NSS-A1 and NSS-A2)	.33
Condemned Property Rain Garden (NSS-B1 and NSS-B2)	.35
Standard and Expanded Boulevard Rain Gardens (NSS-C1, NSS-C2, NSS-D1, and NSS-D2)	.38
Boulevard Bioswale (NSS-E1 and NSS-E2)	.41
Disconnect Filtration Basin (Site Specific)	.43
New Wet Retention Ponds (SITE SPECIFIC)	.44
Modification to an Existing Pond (SITE SPECIFIC)	.46
Iron Enhanced Sand Filters (SITE SPECIFIC)	.47
Hydrodynamic Devices (SITE SPECIFIC)	.49
Permeable Asphalt (SITE SPECIFIC)	.50
Stormwater Reuse (SITE SPECIFIC)	. 52
Underground Storage (SITE AND NON-SITE SPECIFIC)	.53
Catchment Profiles	.55
Eastern Drainage Network	. 57
Catchment 1	. 58
Catchment 2	. 65

Catchment 3	75
Catchment 4	82
Catchment 5	87
Catchment 6	94
Catchment 7	
North Drainage Network	
Catchment 8	
Catchment 9	
Catchment 10	
Catchment 11	
Catchment 12	
Central Drainage Network	
Catchment 13	
Southwest Drainage Network	
Catchment 14	
Catchment 15	
Catchment 17	
Catchment 18	
Direct Drainage Network	
Catchment 16	
References	
Appendix A – Modeling Methods	
WinSLAMM	
Retrofits Modeled, But Not Reported	
Alleyway Underground Storage	
Boulevard Rain Gardens	
Curb-Cut Rain Garden	
Disconnect Filtration Basin	
Filtration Basin	
Hydrodynamic Device	
Iron Enhanced Sand Filter	
Permeable Asphalt	
Ponds	
Street Cleaning	
Underground Storage	

Water Reuse	
Appendix B – Project Cost Estimates	
Introduction	
Ponds	
Iron Enhanced Sand Filters	
Stormwater Reuse	
Underground Storage	
Appendix C – Volume Reduction Ranking Tables	
Introduction	
Appendix D – Bridal Veil Creek SRA BMP Cost Estimates	
Introduction	
Appendix E – Alternative Street Cleaning Frequency Example	
Introduction	195

List of Figures

Figure 1: Subwatershed-wide map showing existing BMPs included in the WinSLAMM model. Street	
sweeping is not shown on the map but was included throughout the subwatershed1	14
Figure 2: Subwatershed-wide map showing all proposed retrofits included in this report	18
Figure 3: Subwatershed-wide map showing drainage networks referenced in project ranking tables1	19
Figure 4: Rain gardens before and during rainfall events	
Figure 5: Right-of-way bioswale installed in New York City (NYC Environmental Protection, 2013) 4	ļ1
Figure 6: Schematic of a stormwater retention pond. Figure from the Urban Subwatershed Restoration	i i
Manual Series, Chapter 3: Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices4	14
Figure 7: Iron Enhanced Sand Filter Concept (Erickson & Gulliver, 2010)4	17
Figure 8: Schematic of a typical hydrodynamic device4	19
Figure 9: Schematic of typical permeable pavement surface and subgrade5	50
Figure 10: Photo comparing conventional and permeable asphalt5	50
Figure 11: The 2,075 acre 1NE outfall drainage area was divided into 18 catchments for this analysis.	
Catchment profiles on the following pages provide additional information5	55
Figure 12: The 18 catchments were further grouped into five drainage areas to better organize the	
report. The catchment profiles on the following pages are organized by drainage network5	
Figure 13: Expanded boulevard Rain Garden WinSLAMM model inputs16	55
Figure 14: Biofiltration Control Practice Input Screen: Curb-cut Rain Garden (WinSLAMM)16	57
Figure 15: Boulevard Rain Garden East (Catchment 3) WinSLAMM model inputs16	57
Figure 16: Boulevard Rain Garden West (Catchment 3) WinSLAMM model inputs16	58
Figure 17: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 2) WinSLAMM model inputs	58
Figure 18: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 5 – 4000 sq-ft) WinSLAMM model inputs	59
Figure 19: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 5 - 2000 sq-ft) WinSLAMM model inputs16	59
Figure 20: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 8, 6,800 sf top area) WinSLAMM model inputs 17	70
Figure 21: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 8, 4,000 sf top area) WinSLAMM model inputs 17	70
Figure 22: Filtration Basin (Catchment 10) WinSLAMM model inputs17	71
Figure 23: Hydrodynamic Device (6' diam.) WinSLAMM model inputs17	72
Figure 24: Hydrodynamic Device (8' diam.) WinSLAMM model inputs17	72

Figure 25:	Hydrodynamic Device (10' diam.) WinSLAMM model inputs	173
Figure 26:	Iron Enhanced Sand Filter (Catchment 9) WinSLAMM model inputs	174
Figure 27:	Permeable Asphalt (Catchment 8) WinSLAMM model inputs	175
Figure 28:	Huset Park Pond (Catchment 9) WinSLAMM model inputs	175
Figure 29:	New Golf Course Pond (Catchment 12) WinSLAMM model inputs	176
Figure 30:	New Pond (Bureau of Engraving, Catchment 16) WinSLAMM model inputs	176
Figure 31:	New Pond in Shoreham Yards (Catchment 14) WinSLAMM model inputs	177
Figure 32:	New pond in NW corner of railroad property (Catchment 14) WinSLAMM model inputs	177
Figure 33:	Street Cleaning WinSLAMM model inputs	178
Figure 34:	Alley Underground Storage WinSLAMM model inputs	178
Figure 35:	Underground Storage (Catchment 2) WinSLAMM model inputs	179
Figure 36:	Underground Storage (Catchment 3) WinSLAMM model inputs	179
Figure 37:	Water Reuse (Catchment 5 - 50,000 gal.) WinSLAMM model inputs	180
Figure 38:	Water Reuse (Catchment 7, Audubon Park, 100,000 gal.) WinSLAMM model inputs	180
Figure 39:	Water Reuse (Catchment 8, Huset Park, 100,000 gal.) WinSLAMM model inputs	181
Figure 40:	Water Reuse in Hi-View Park (Catchment 15) WinSLAMM model inputs	181

List of Tables

Table 2: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 1 - 10. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 3: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 11 - 27. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 4: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 28 - 44. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 5: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 45 - 61. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 6: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 62 - 73. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 7: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 1 - 10. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 8: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 11 - 27. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed

Table 9: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 28 - 44. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 10: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 45 - 61. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 11: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 62 - 73. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed Table 13: Matrix describing rain leader disconnect rain garden efficacy for pollutant removal based on Table 14: Estimated annual TP reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TP and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not Table 15: Estimated annual TSS reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TSS and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not Table 16: Estimated annual stormwater runoff volume reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in ac-ft and the percentage is the percent of the water removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means Table 17: Estimated annual TP reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TP and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not Table 18: Estimated annual TSS reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TSS and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not Table 19: Estimated annual stormwater runoff volume reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in ac-ft and the percentage is the percent of the water removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means Table 20: WinSLAMM model results for the standard boulevard rain garden with a 0.2"/hour infiltration Table 21: WinSLAMM model results for the standard boulevard rain garden with a 1.0"/hour infiltration Table 22: WinSLAMM model results for the expanded boulevard rain garden with a 0.2"/hour Table 23: WinSLAMM model results for the expanded boulevard rain garden with a 1.0"/hour infiltration rate......40 Table 24: WinSLAMM model results for the boulevard bioswale with a 0.2"/hour infiltration rate.......42

Table 25: WinSLAMM model results for the boulevard bioswale with a 1.0"/hour infiltration rate42
Table 26: General WinSLAMM Model Inputs (i.e. Current File Data)
Table 27: WinSLAMM Input Parameters for Curb-Cut Rain Gardens 166
Table 28: Hydrodynamic Device Sizing Criteria
Table 29: WinSLAMM Input Parameters for Iron Enhanced Sand Filter 174
Table 30: Catchment 12 – New Columbia Golf Course Pond
Table 31: Catchment 14 – New Rail Yard Pond East183
Table 32: Catchment 14 – New Rail Yard Pond East with IESF 183
Table 33: Catchment 14 – New Rail Yard Pond West184
Table 34: Catchment 16 – New Bureau of Engraving Pond 184
Table 35: Catchment 9 – Huset Park Pond IESF 184
Table 36: Catchment 5 – Stormwater Reuse 185
Table 37: Catchment 7 – Audubon Park Stormwater Reuse 185
Table 38: Catchment 8 – Huset Park Stormwater Reuse 185
Table 39: Catchment 15 – Hi-view Park Stormwater Reuse 186
Table 40: Catchment 2 – Underground Seepage 186
Table 41: Catchment 3 – Underground Seepage 186
Table 42: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 1 - 10. TP and TSS
reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile
or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed
with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area
Table 43: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 11 - 27. TP and TSS
reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile
or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed
with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area
Table 44: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 28 - 44. TP and TSS
reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile
or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed
with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area
Table 45: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 45 - 61. TP and TSS
reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile
or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed
with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area
Table 46: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 62 - 73. TP and TSS
reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile
or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed
with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area
Table 47: Cost estimates used for the BVC SRA (MWMO, 2011a). 193
Table 48: Cost estimates used in this stormwater retrofit analysis that can be compared to the cost
estimates in the BVC SRA (MWMO, 2011a)
Table 49: Estimated TP and TSS reductions within Catchment 6 as a result of altered street cleaning Sector 1 Sector 2 Sector 2
frequency. Reductions are relative to the base conditions and percent reductions are shown in
parentheses

Executive Summary

The Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO) contracted the Anoka Conservation District (ACD) to complete this stormwater retrofit analysis (SRA) for the purpose of identifying and ranking water quality improvement projects in the 1NE outfall drainage area. The 1NE outfall drainage area consists of portions of southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis that drain to the Mississippi River. The MWMO specified total phosphorus (TP) and total suspended solids (TSS) as the target pollutants for the analysis. An overall annual subwatershed-wide reduction goal of 25% for both TP and TSS was identified. The intent of this goal is for use in judging the overall impact of implementing BMPs in the study area.

This analysis is primarily intended to identify potential projects within the target area to improve water quality in the Mississippi River through stormwater retrofits. Stormwater retrofits refer to best management practices (BMPs) that are added to an already developed landscape where little open space exists. The process is investigative and creative. Stormwater retrofits can be improperly judged by the total number of projects installed or by comparing costs alone. Those approaches neglect to consider how much pollution is removed per dollar spent. In this SRA, both costs and pollutant reductions were estimated and used to calculate cost effectiveness for each potential retrofit identified.

Water quality benefits associated with the installation of each identified project were individually modeled using the Source Loading and Management Model for Windows (WinSLAMM). WinSLAMM uses an abundance of stormwater data from the upper-midwest and elsewhere to quantify runoff volumes and pollutant loads from urban areas. It has detailed accounting of pollutant loading from various land uses, and allows the user to build a model "landscape". WinSLAMM uses rainfall and temperature data from a typical year (1959 data from Minneapolis for this analysis), routing stormwater through the user's model for each storm.

WinSLAMM estimates volume and pollutant loading based on acreage, land use, and soils information. Therefore, the volume and pollutant estimates in this report are not waste load allocations, nor does this report serve as a TMDL for the study area. The WinSLAMM model was not calibrated and was only used as an estimation tool to provide relative ranking across potential retrofit projects. Soils throughout the study area were assumed to be silty based on the limited soils information available. Specific model inputs (e.g. pollutant probability distribution, runoff coefficient, particulate solids concentration, particle residue delivery, and street delivery files) are detailed in Appendix A.

The costs associated with project design, administration, promotion, land acquisition, opportunity costs, construction oversight, installation, and maintenance were estimated. The total costs over the assumed effective life of each project were then divided by the modeled benefits over the same time period to enable ranking by cost-effectiveness.

A variety of stormwater retrofit approaches were identified. They included:

- Bioretention,
- Bioswales,
- New stormwater pond opportunities,
- Iron enhanced sand filters,

- Permeable pavement,
- Hydrodynamic separators,
- Underground storage, and
- Water reuse.

If all of these practices were installed, significant volume and pollutant reductions could be accomplished. However, funding limitations and landowner interest make this goal unlikely. Instead, it is recommended that projects be installed in order of cost effectiveness (pounds of pollution reduced per dollar spent). Other factors, including a project's educational value/visibility, construction timing, total cost, or non-target pollutant reduction also affect project installation decisions and will need to be weighed by resource managers when selecting projects to pursue.

For each type of recommended retrofit, conceptual siting is provided in the project profiles section. The intent of these figures is to provide an understanding of the approach. If a project is selected, site-specific designs must be prepared. In addition, many of the proposed retrofits (e.g. new ponds) will require engineered plan sets if selected. This typically occurs after committed partnerships are formed to install the project. Committed partnerships must include willing landowners, both public and private.

Drainage areas within the 2,075 acre 1NE subwatershed were consolidated into 18 catchments and 5 drainage networks (groups of catchments draining to a common point). Based on WinSLAMM model results, the 2,075 acre drainage area contributes an estimated 1,194 acre-feet of runoff, 486,766 pounds of TSS, and 1,387 pounds of TP annually.

The tables in the Project Ranking and Selection section (pages 20 - 29) summarize potential projects ranked by cost effectiveness with respect to either TP or TSS. Potential projects are organized from most cost effective to least based on pollutants removed. Installation of the two new large pond projects within catchment 14 (page 136) would achieve an estimated 33% reduction in TSS (160,505 pounds) and a 38% reduction in TP (523 pounds) annually.

Installation of projects in series will result in lower total treatment than the simple sum of treatment achieved by the individual projects due to treatment train effects. Reported treatment levels are dependent upon optimal site selection and sizing. More detail about each project can be found in the catchment profile pages of this report. Projects that were deemed unfeasible due to prohibitive size, number, or expense were not included in this report.

Document Organization

This document is organized into five sections, plus references and appendices. Each section is briefly discussed below.

Background

The background section provides a brief description of the landscape characteristics within the study area.

Analytical Process and Elements

The analytical process and elements section overviews the procedures that were followed when analyzing the subwatershed. It explains the processes of retrofit scoping, desktop analysis, field investigation, modeling, cost/treatment analysis, project ranking, and project selection. Refer to Appendix A for a detailed description of the modeling methods.

Project Ranking and Selection

The project ranking and selection section describes the methods and rationale for how projects were ranked. Local resource management professionals will be responsible to select and pursue projects, taking into consideration the many possible ways to prioritize projects. Several considerations in addition to project cost-effectiveness for prioritizing installation are included. Project funding opportunities may play a large role in project selection, design, and installation.

This section also ranks stormwater retrofit projects across all catchments to create a prioritized project list. The list is sorted by the amount of pollutant removed by each project over 30 years. The final cost per pound treatment value includes installation and maintenance costs over the estimated life of the project. If a practice's effective life was expected to be less than 30 years, rehabilitation or reinstallation costs were included in the cost estimate. There are many possible ways to prioritize projects, and the list provided in this report is merely a starting point.

BMP Descriptions

For each type of project included in this report, there is a description of the rationale for including that type of project, the modeling method employed, and the cost calculations used to estimate associated installation and maintenance expenses.

Catchment Profiles

The 1NE subwatershed was divided into 18 stormwater catchments which were assigned a unique identification number and grouped into five drainage networks for the purpose of this analysis. For each catchment, the following information is detailed:

Drainage Network

Catchments were grouped into drainage networks based on their drainage to a common point. The drainage networks were used to further subdivide the report to aid with organization and clarity.

Catchment Description

Within each catchment profile is a table that summarizes basic catchment information including acres, land cover, parcels, and estimated annual pollutant and volume loads under existing conditions. Existing conditions included notable stormwater treatment practices for which information was available from the Cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis. Small, site-specific practices (e.g. rain-leader disconnect rain gardens) were not included in the existing conditions model. A brief description of the land cover, stormwater infrastructure, and any other important general information is also described in this section. Notable existing stormwater practices are explained, and their estimated effectiveness presented.

Retrofit Recommendations

Retrofit recommendations are presented for each catchment and include a description of the proposed BMP, cost effectiveness table including modeled volume and pollutant reductions, and an overview map showing the contributing drainage area for each BMP.

References

This section identifies various sources of information synthesized to produce the protocol used in this analysis.

Appendices

This section provides supplemental information and/or data used during the analysis.

Background

Many factors are considered when choosing which subwatershed to analyze for stormwater retrofits. Water quality monitoring data, non-degradation report modeling, and TMDL studies are just a few of the resources available to help determine which water bodies are a priority. Stormwater retrofit analyses supported by a Local Government Unit with sufficient capacity (staff, funding, available GIS data, etc.) to greater facilitate the process also rank highly. For some communities a stormwater retrofit analysis complements their MS4 stormwater permit. The focus is always on a high priority waterbody.

The subwatershed studied for this analysis is located in the northeast portion of the MWMO's boundary and discharges to the Mississippi River. The subwatershed spans the boundary of Anoka and Hennepin Counties and includes portions of the cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis. It extends as far north as 42nd Ave NE and as far south as 27th Ave NE. It is bordered by the Mississippi River on the west and Stinson Parkway NE on the east. The total area of the subwatershed analyzed in this report is 2,075 acres. It was selected for analysis due to several reasons: 1) water quality and quantity monitoring data are available, 2) there is currently limited existing stormwater treatment throughout the subwatershed, and 3) a hydraulic and hydrologic analysis is being conducted simultaneously in the same subwatershed, thereby allowing both water quantity and quality issues to be investigated.

The MWMO watershed is highly urbanized. Development throughout the MWMO watershed has resulted in the installation of subsurface drainage systems (i.e. stormwater infrastructure) to convey stormwater runoff, which increased due to the coverage of impervious surfaces throughout the watershed. The runoff generated within the 1NE subwatershed targeted for this analysis is still conveyed to the Mississippi River, as it was historically. However, the runoff is now captured by catch basins and directed underground before being discharged to the Mississippi River via stormwater pipe.

Stormwater runoff enters the Mississippi River via the 1NE outfall, which drains the majority of the target subwatershed. The 96" diameter corrugated iron pipe outfall is located on the east bank of the Mississippi River on the Xcel Energy Riverside Power Plant property at river mile 857.2. Monitoring by the MWMO has identified continuous baseflow from the stormwater drainage system (MWMO, 2013).

Stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces can carry a variety of pollutants. While stormwater treatment to remove these pollutants is adequate in some areas, many other areas were built prior to modern-day stormwater treatment technologies and requirements. The MWMO identified urban stormwater management as a focus area within their 2011-2021 Watershed Management Plan and explicitly cited the challenges associated with implementing stormwater retrofits within a highly urbanized watershed (MWMO, 2011b). This SRA is intended to identify potential projects throughout the 1NE subwatershed.

The MWMO contracted the ACD to complete this SRA for the purpose of identifying and analyzing projects to improve the quality of stormwater runoff from the 1NE outfall drainage area. Overall subwatershed loading of TP, TSS, and stormwater volume were estimated for subdivided drainage areas within the subwatershed. Proposed retrofits were modeled to estimate each practice's capability for removing pollutants and reducing volume. Finally, each project was ranked based on the estimated cost effectiveness of the project to reduce pollutants.

Analytical Process and Elements

This stormwater retrofit analysis is a watershed management tool to identify and prioritize potential stormwater retrofit projects by performance and cost effectiveness. This process helps maximize the value of each dollar spent. The process used for this analysis is outlined in the following pages and was modified from the Center for Watershed Protection's Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices, Manuals 2 and 3 (Schueler & Kitchell, 2005 and Schueler et al. 2007). Locally relevant design considerations were also incorporated into the process (Technical Documents, Minnesota Stormwater Manual, 2014).

Scoping includes determining the objectives of the retrofits (volume reduction, target pollutant, etc.) and the level of treatment desired. It involves meeting with local stormwater managers, city staff and watershed management organization members to determine the issues in the subwatershed. This step also helps to define preferred retrofit treatment options and retrofit performance criteria. In order to create a manageable area to analyze in large subwatersheds, a focus area may be determined.

In this analysis, the focus area was all areas that drain to the 1NE outfall and into the Mississippi River. Included are areas of residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional land uses. The subwatershed was divided into 18 catchments using a combination of existing subwatershed mapping data, stormwater infrastructure maps, and observed topography.

The targeted pollutants for this study were TP and TSS, though volume was also estimated and reported. Volume of stormwater was tracked throughout this study because it is necessary for pollutant loading calculations and potential retrofit project considerations. Table 1 describes the target pollutants and their role in water quality degradation. Projects that effectively reduce loading of multiple target pollutants can provide greater immediate and long-term benefits.

Table 1: Target Polluta	ants
Target Pollutant	Description
Total Phosphorus (TP)	Phosphorus is a nutrient essential to plant growth and is commonly the factor that limits the growth of plants in surface water bodies. TP is a combination of particulate phosphorus (PP), which is bound to sediment and organic debris, and dissolved phosphorus (DP), which is in solution and readily available for plant growth (active).
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	Very small mineral and organic particles that can be dispersed into the water column due to turbulent mixing. TSS loading can create turbid and cloudy water conditions and carry with it PP. As such, reductions in TSS will also result in TP reductions.
Volume	Higher runoff volumes and velocities can carry greater amounts of TSS to receiving water bodies. It can also exacerbate in-stream erosion, thereby increasing TSS loading. As such, reductions in volume may reduce TSS loading and, by extension, TP loading. However, in- stream erosion is not an issue in the 1NE subwatershed because stormwater is piped directly to the Mississippi River.

Table 1: Target Pollutants

Desktop analysis involves computer-based scanning of the subwatershed for potential retrofit catchments and/or specific sites. This step also identifies areas that don't need to be analyzed because of existing stormwater infrastructure or disconnection from the target water body. Accurate GIS data are extremely valuable in conducting the desktop retrofit analysis. Some of the most important GIS layers include: 2-foot or finer topography (Light Detection and Ranging [LiDAR] was used for this

analysis), surface hydrology, soils, watershed/subwatershed boundaries, parcel boundaries, highresolution aerial photography and the stormwater drainage infrastructure (with invert elevations).

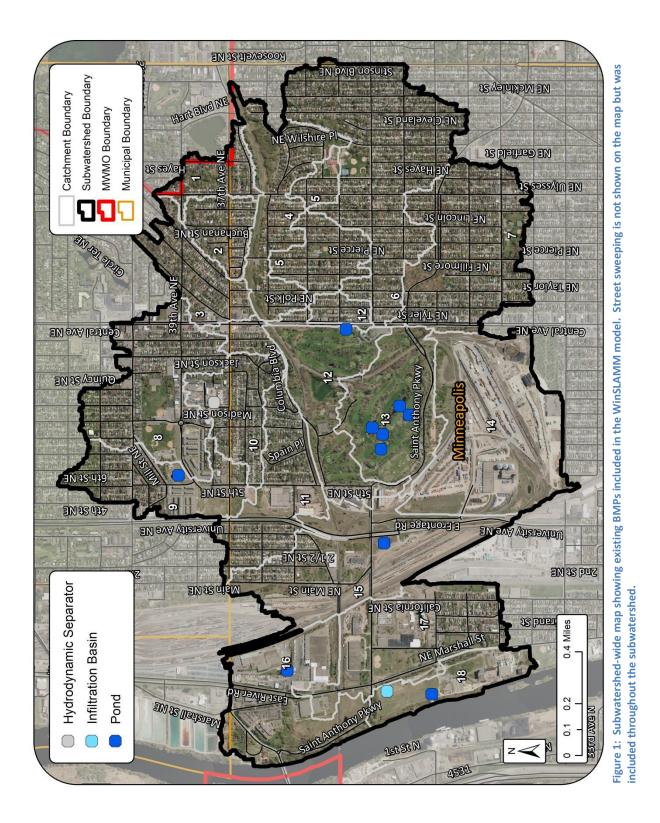
Field investigation is conducted after potential retrofits are identified in the desktop analysis to evaluate each site and identify additional opportunities. During the investigation, the drainage area and surface stormwater infrastructure mapping data were verified. Site constraints were assessed to determine the most feasible retrofit options as well as eliminate sites from consideration. The field investigation may have also revealed additional retrofit opportunities that could have gone unnoticed during the desktop search.

Modeling involves assessing multiple scenarios to estimate pollutant loading and potential reductions by proposed retrofits. The newest version of WinSLAMM (version 10.1.1), which allows routing of multiple catchments and stormwater treatment practices, was used for this analysis because of the unique connectivity amongst the catchments identified in the 1NE subwatershed. Areas throughout the subwatershed are routed through multiple catchments before being discharged to the Mississippi River. This creates a network of stormwater treatment. Therefore, estimated volume and pollutant loads to the Mississippi River from any given catchment must take into consideration other treatment practices within the same network.

WinSLAMM estimates volume and pollutant loading based on acreage, land use, and soils information. Therefore, the volume and pollutant estimates in this report are not waste load allocations, nor does this report serve as a TMDL for the study area. The WinSLAMM model was not calibrated and was only used as an estimation tool to provide relative ranking across potential retrofit projects. Soils throughout the study area were assumed to be silty based on the soils information available. Specific model inputs (e.g. pollutant probability distribution, runoff coefficient, particulate solids concentration, particle residue delivery, and street delivery files) are detailed in Appendix A.

The initial step was to create a "base" model which estimates pollutant loading from each catchment in its present-day state without taking into consideration any existing stormwater treatment. To accurately model the land uses in each catchment, drainage area delineations were completed by Houston Engineering, Inc. as part of the hydrologic and hydraulic model for the same subwatershed (1NE). The delineation file used to inform this report is "All_Catchments", developed on July 1st, 2014 by Houston Engineering, Inc. The drainage areas were consolidated into catchments using geographic information systems (specifically, ArcMap). Land use data (based on 2010 Metropolitan Council land use file) were used to calculate acreages of each land use type within each catchment. Soil types throughout the subwatershed were modeled as silt in this analysis based on the information available from the Cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis. This process resulted in a model that included estimates of the acreage of each type of source area (roof, road, lawn, etc.) in each catchment.

Once the "base" model was established, an "existing conditions" model was created by incorporating notable existing stormwater treatment practices in the catchment for which data was available from the Cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis (Figure 1). For example, street cleaning with mechanical or vacuum street sweepers, stormwater treatment ponds, and others were included in the "existing conditions" model if information was available.



Finally, each proposed stormwater retrofit practice was added individually to the "existing conditions" model and pollutant reductions were estimated. Because neither a detailed design of each practice nor in-depth site investigation was completed, a generalized design for each practice was used. Whenever possible, site-specific parameters were included. Design parameters were modified to obtain various levels of treatment. It is worth noting that each practice was modeled individually, and the benefits of projects may not be additive, especially if serving the same area (i.e. treatment train effects). Reported treatment levels are dependent upon optimal site selection and sizing. Additional information on the WinSLAMM models can be found in Appendix A.

Several types of bioretention retrofits were modeled as biofiltration as well as bioinfiltration practices. While the soils were assumed to be silty throughout the 1NE subwatershed based on information provided by the Cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis, the MWMO requested that some bioinfiltration scenarios also be modeled in the event that site-specific native soil characteristics were conducive to infiltration. Native soil infiltration rates of 0.2"/hour (biofiltration) and 1.0"/hour (bioinfiltration) were used to estimate volume and pollutant reductions of the proposed retrofits. The 0.2"/hour rate was the native soil infiltration rate assumed throughout the 1NE subwatershed because of the silty soils. The 1.0"/hour infiltration rate was used for the bioinfiltration retrofits based on guidance from the Minnesota Stormwater Manual (Technical Documents, Minnesota Stormwater Manual, 2014). Furthermore, 1.0"/hour infiltration rate is identified as the minimum infiltration rate required for bioretention cells without an underdrain (Virginia DCR Stormwater Design Specification No. 9, 2013 and Environmental Services Division Department of Environmental Resources The Prince George's County, Maryland, 2007).

Cost estimating is essential for the comparison and ranking of projects, development of work plans, and pursuit of grants and other funds. All estimates were developed using 2014 dollars. Costs throughout this report were estimated using a multitude of sources. Costs were derived from The Center for Watershed Protection's Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manuals (Schueler & Kitchell, 2005 and Schueler et al. 2007) and recent installation costs and cost estimates provided to the ACD by personal contacts. For comparison purposes, Appendix D presents BMP cost estimates from a 2011 analysis of the Bridal Veil Creek subwatershed completed by the Ramsey Conservation District for the MWMO (MWMO, 2011a). Cost estimates were annualized costs that incorporated the elements listed below over a 30-year period.

<u>Project promotion and administration</u> includes local staff efforts to reach out to landowners, administer related grants, and complete necessary administrative tasks.

Design includes site surveying, engineering, and construction oversight.

<u>Land or easement acquisition</u> cover the cost of purchasing property or the cost of obtaining necessary utility and access easements from landowners.

<u>Construction</u> calculations are project specific and may include all or some of the following; grading, erosion control, vegetation management, structures, mobilization, traffic control, equipment, soil disposal, and rock or other materials.

<u>Maintenance</u> includes annual inspections and minor site remediation such as vegetation management, structural outlet repair and cleaning, and washout repair.

In cases where promotion to landowners is important, such as rain gardens, those costs were included as well. For projects within the railroad right of way, an additional \$15,000 was added for permitting. In cases where multiple, similar projects are proposed in the same locality, promotion and administration costs were estimated using a non-linear relationship that accounted for savings with scale. Design

assistance from an engineer is assumed for practices in-line with the stormwater conveyance system, involving complex stormwater treatment interactions, or posing a risk for upstream flooding. It should be understood that no site-specific construction investigations were done as part of this stormwater retrofit analysis, and therefore cost estimates account for only general site considerations.

Project ranking is essential to identify which projects may be pursued to achieve water quality goals. Project ranking tables are presented based on cost per pound of TP removed and cost per 1,000 pounds of TSS removed.

Project selection involves considerations other than project ranking, including but not limited to total cost, treatment train effects, social acceptability, and political feasibility.

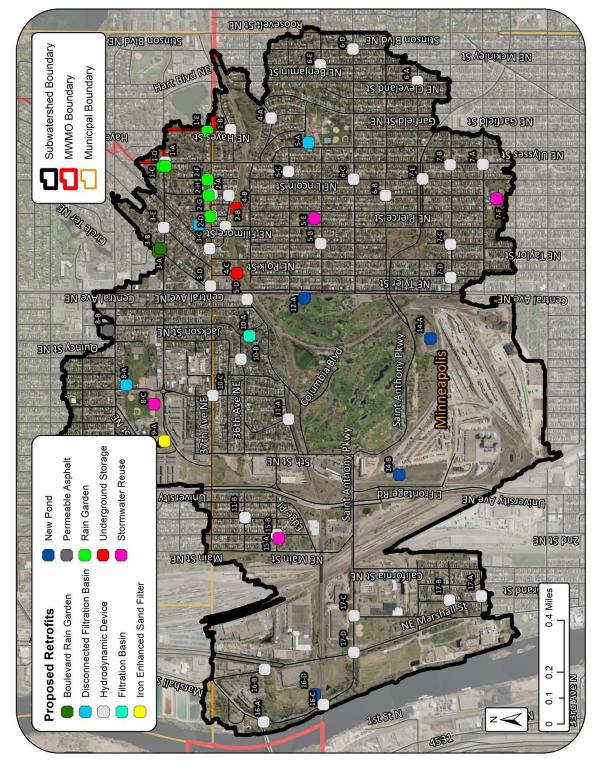
Project Ranking and Selection

The intent of this analysis is to provide the information necessary to enable local natural resource managers to successfully secure funding for the most cost-effective projects to achieve water quality goals. This analysis ranks potential projects by cost-effectiveness to facilitate project selection. There are many possible ways to prioritize projects, and the list provided in this report is merely a starting point. Local resource management professionals will be responsible to select projects to pursue. Several considerations in addition to project cost-effectiveness for prioritizing installation are included.

Project Ranking

If all identified practices were installed (Figure 2), significant pollution reduction could be accomplished. However, funding limitations and landowner interest will be a limiting factor in implementation. The tables on the following pages rank all modeled projects by cost-effectiveness. Projects in the tables were color coded based on the drainage networks shown in Figure 3. Projects were ranked in two ways:

- 1) Cost per pound of total phosphorus removed (Table 2 Table 6) and
- 2) Cost per 1,000 pounds of total suspended solids removed (Table 7 Table 11).



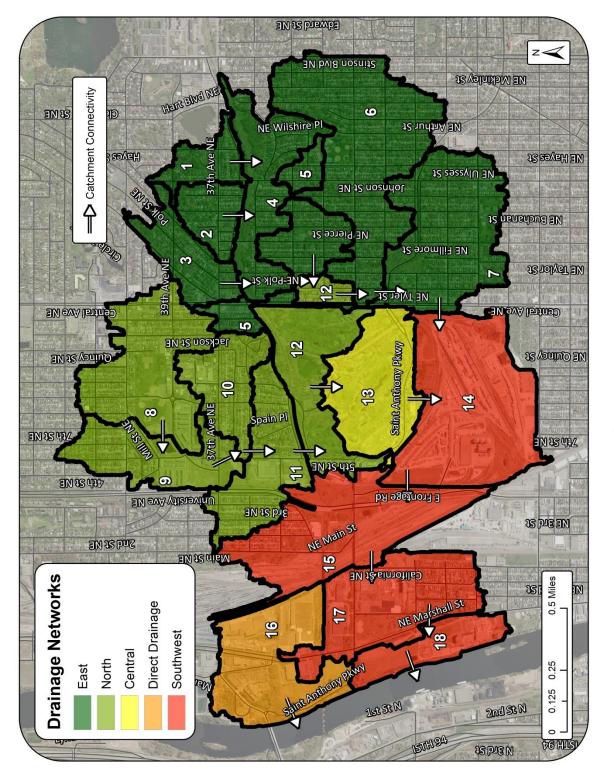


Table 2: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 1 - 10. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

1 14-A2 138 2 14-A1 138 3 14-B 140 4 9-A 117	138 138	Pond with IESF Pond	Eastern Railroad Yard		(10/yr)	Reduction (Ib/yr)	keduction (ac-ft/yr)	(2014 Dollars)	Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	year) ¹
14-A1 14-B 9-A	88			14	404.5	108,697	3.2	\$3,559,490	\$17,792	\$337
14-B 9-A			Eastern Railroad Yard	14	291.2	108,697	3.2	\$2,750,840	\$6,313	\$337
9-A	D+	Pond	Western Railroad Yard	14	118.1	51,808	8.7	\$1,875,840	\$5,877	\$579
	117	IESF	IESF Retrofit to Huset Park Pond	6	10.0	0	0.0	\$146,200	\$1,015	\$589
5 12-A 12	129	Pond	New Columbia Golf Course Pond	12	8.3	3,399	0.1	\$158,340	\$413	\$686
6 16-D 15	159	Pond	New Bureau of Engraving Pond	16	12.5	8,989	0.5	\$328,340	\$918	\$949
7 8-A1 11	112	Huset Park Disconne Disconnect Filtration Basin 4,000 sq-ft top area	ect Filtration Basin;	8	1.9	1,316	0.8	\$63,796	\$225	\$1,238
8 4-C 86	10	Underground Storage	Catchment 3 Underground Storage	4	18.6	6,326	8.9	\$641,965	\$2,000	\$1,258
9 NSS-E2 40	(ł Bioswale		Any (0.4	115	0.2	\$8,526	\$225	\$1,306
10 4-B 85	-10			4		4,167	6.9			\$1,357
4-B 85 Probable Project Cost) +	- + 30*(Annu	4-B 85 Underground Storage Catchment ¹ [[Probable Project Cost] + 30*(Annual O&M)] / [30*(Annual TP Reduction)] []	2 Underground Storage		13.8	4,167	6.9	\$501,840	\$2,000	\$1,357
	Eastern Dre	Eastern Drainage Network								



Northern Drainage Network

Southwestern Drainage Network

Direct Drainage

Non-Site Specific BMPs

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Table 3: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 11 - 27. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Image: state in the s	Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (Ib/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ lb-TP/year (30- year) ¹
NS:D2 3 1 <th< td=""><td>11</td><td>8-A2</td><td>112</td><td>Disconnect Filtration Basin</td><td>ect Filtration Basin;</td><td></td><td>2.4</td><td>2,042</td><td>1.3</td><td></td><td>\$225</td><td>\$1,563</td></th<>	11	8-A2	112	Disconnect Filtration Basin	ect Filtration Basin;		2.4	2,042	1.3		\$225	\$1,563
104105Chick-Cut Filtration BasinArchitect Tritangle Curb-Cut Filtration1055565377108Water ReuseAudobon Part Water Reuse772.1177.08MS-C237Curb-Cut Rain GardenBiomard Rain Garden: 1.0Amp0.22.1177.08MS-C337Curb-Cut Rain GardenBiomard Rain Garden: 1.0Amp0.22.230.18MS-C337Curb-Cut Rain GardenBiowale: 0.2 in/I'n rifitrationAmp0.22.230.18MS-C332Gutb-Cut Rain GardenBiowale: 0.2 in/I'n rifitrationAmp0.22.230.18MS-C332Gutb-Cut Rain GardenBiowale: 0.2 in/I'n rifitrationAmp0.22.230.18MS-C332Gutb-Cut Rain GardenAmpDist2.230.10.18MS-C4AmpDistAmpDist2.230.10.18MS-C4MSDistDistDistDistDistDist9MS-C4MSDistDistDistDistDistDist9MS-C4MSDistDistDistDistDistDist9MS-C4MSDistDistDistDistDistDist9DistDistDistDistDistDistDistDist9DistDistDistDistDist	12	NSS-D2	37 (0.5	142	0.3		\$225	\$1,862
7+108Water ReuseAudobon Park Water Reuse7722,11770NSS-C237Curb-Cut Rain GardenIn/Min finitiration rateAny02200.1NSS-C337Curb-Cut Rain GardenBoulevard Rain Garden; 1.0Any02230.1NSS-E440Boulevard RouseleBoulevard Rio Sander; 1.0Any02230.1NSS-E440Boulevard Bouvele; 0.2 in/Min InfiterationAny02230.1NSS-E430Boulevard Bouvele; 0.2 in/Min InfiterationAny02020.1NSS-E430Boulevard Bouvele; 0.2 in/Min InfiterationAny020.10.1NSS-E430Lorb-Cut Rain GardenIn/Min InfiterationAny020.10.1NSS-E430Lorb-Cut Rain GardenIn/Min InfiterationAny1.12.90.1NSS-E430Lorb-Cut Rain GardenIn/Min InfiterationNo	13	10-A	120		ect Triangle Curb-Cut Filtration		0.5	756	0.3		\$225	\$2,403
NSS-C2Curb-Cut Rain GardenStandard Bouleward Rain Garden; 1.0AnyD.2D.2D.0D.13-AYVrtb-Cut Rain GardenBouleward Rain Garden East30.22.230.13-AYCurb-Cut Rain GardenBouleward Rain Garden East30.22.230.1NSS-E1VolBouleward Bioswale; 0.2 in/hr infitrationAny0.22.30.1NSS-R232GardenBouleward Bioswale; 0.2 in/hr infitrationAny0.20.20.1NSS-R232GardenIn/hr infitration rateAny0.11.70.00.0NSS-R232GardenCondemned Properties Rain Garden; 1.0Any0.11.70.0NSS-R232Curb-Cut Rain GardenIn/hr infitration rateAny0.11.70.0NSS-R232Curb-Cut Rain GardenIn/hr infitration rateAny0.11.70.0NSS-R234Curb-Cut Rain GardenMinhitration rateAny0.11.40.00.01.41.25Hydrodynamic Device35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device1.42.90.00.054293Sicomeet filtration Basin 4,000 syft to parea50.10.00.054293Sicomeet filtration Basin 4,000 syft to parea50.00.00.054314Water ReuseSith Place Hydrodynamic Device50.00.00.0544544Sith	14	7-F	108 \					2,117	7.0		\$3,000	\$2,498
3.4 77 Curb-Cut Rain Garden Bouleward Rain Garden East 3 0.2 233 0.1 NSs-E1 40 Biowale Bouleward Bioswale; 0.2 in/hr infitration Ary 0.2 57 0.1 NSs-A2 32 Garden Bouleward Bioswale; 0.2 in/hr infitration Ary 0.2 57 0.1 NSs-A2 32 Garden In/hr infitration rate Ary 0.1 17 0.0 NSs-A2 32 Garden In/hr infitration rate Ary 0.1 17 0.0 NSs-B2 34 Lurb-Cut Rain Garden In/hr infitration rate Ary 0.1 17 429 0.0 S-A2 89 Disconnect Fitration Basin, 4,000 sq-ft top area 5 0.7 1,079 0.6 S-A2 93 Water Reuse Gathment S Water Reuse 5 0.7 1,079 0.6 S-A2 93 Mater Reuse Gathment S Water Reuse 5 0.7 1,079 0.6 S-A2 93 Mater Reuse Gathment S Water Reuse 5 0.7 1,079 0.6	15	NSS-C2	37 (0.2	60	0.1		\$225	\$2,546
NS:Fe140Boulevard BioswaleBoulevard BioswaleAnyC570.1NS:Fa23Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden; 1.0n120.10.1NS:Fa23Curb-Cut Rain Gardenin/In filtration raten1120.10.1NS:Fa23Curb-Cut Rain Gardenin/In filtration rateN1.720.10.1NS:Fa231Aptodynamic Device35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device11420.00.0S423Bi connect Filtration BasinKaite Park Elementary Disconnect50.110790.60.6S4293Water ReuseCarthment S Water Reuse50.71.0790.60.6S4193Mater ReuseCarthment S Water Reuse50.42.90.60.6S4193Mater ReuseCarthment S Water Reuse50.42.90.60.6S4193Mater ReuseCarthment S Water Reuse50.42.90.60.6S4194Mater ReuseMater Reuse50.42.90.60.6S4194Mater ReuseCarthment S Water Reuse50.42.90.60.6S4294Mater ReuseMater ReuseS0.42.90.60.60.6S4494Mater ReuseMater ReuseSS0.70.6 <td>16</td> <td>3-A</td> <td>77 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.2</td> <td>223</td> <td>0.1</td> <td></td> <td>\$225</td> <td>\$2,758</td>	16	3-A	77 0				0.2	223	0.1		\$225	\$2,758
NS:A2Rain Leader Disconnect Rain In/hr infiltration rateCarden, 1.0AnyD.11.7D.0NS:A232 GardenIn/hr infiltration rateIn/hr infiltration rateAnyD.129D.0NS:A232Curb-Cut Rain GardenIn/hr infiltration rateAny1.7429D.011.A125Hydrodynamic Device54h & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device1.1Any1.72.9D.05-A289Disconnett Filtration BasinFiltration Basin 4.000 sq-ft top area50.71.079D.0D.05-A189Nater ReuseCathment 5 Water Reuse50.71.079D.0D.05-A193Mater ReuseCathment 5 Water Reuse50.71.079D.0D.05-A193Disconnett Filtration Basin 4.000 sq-ft top area50.71.079D.0D.05-A193Disconnett Filtration Basin 7.000 sq-ft top area50.71.079D.0D.05-A193Disconnett Filtration Basin 7.000 sq-ft top area50.71.079D.0D.05-A193Disconnett Filtration Basin 2.000 sq-ft top area50.71.079D.0D.05-B1144Disconnett Filtration Basin 2.000 sq-ft top area5D.0D.0D.05-B1144Disconnett Rain Back Reuse11.079D.0D.0D.05-B2144Disconnett Rain Back Reuse1D.0D	17	NSS-E1	40 [0.2	57	0.1		\$225	\$2,829
NSS-B234Curb-Cut Rain GardenCondemmed Properties Rain GardenAny174291.011-A125Hydrodynamic Device35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device14291.05-A2valUsb Disconnect Filtration Basin, 4,000 sq-ft top area50.71,0790.65-E93Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse53.91,0792.90.65-H93Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse50.71,0792.90.65-H93Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse50.47000.45-H93Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse50.47090.65-H93Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse50.47090.65-H93Water ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.47090.65-H93Water ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.47000.45-H93Water ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.47000.45-H93Water ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area1.57000.47005-H15-B1010101010101010105-B15-B1010101010101010106-D1010101010 <t< td=""><td>18</td><td>NSS-A2</td><td>32 0</td><td>Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden</td><td></td><td></td><td>0.1</td><td>17</td><td>0.0</td><td></td><td>\$25</td><td>\$3,042</td></t<>	18	NSS-A2	32 0	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden			0.1	17	0.0		\$25	\$3,042
11-A125Hydrodynamic Device35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device111.45090.05-A289Disconnect Filtration BasinWaite Park Elementary Disconnect50.71.0790.65-E93Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse53.91.0792.95-A189Disconnect Filtration BasinWaite Park Elementary Disconnect53.91.0792.95-A189Disconnect Filtration BasinWaite Park Elementary Disconnect53.92.90.65-A189Disconnect Filtration BasinFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.42.90.45-B144Water ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.42.90.415-B144Water ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.42.90.417-D13Mater ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.42.90.617-D13Mater ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area50.42.90.617-D13Mater ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area151.0790.60.617-D13Mater ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area1.0790.60.617-D13Mater ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area1.0790.60.617-D13Mater ReuseFiltration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area1.6 <td>19</td> <td>NSS-B2</td> <td>34 (</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.7</td> <td>429</td> <td>1.0</td> <td></td> <td>\$1,320</td> <td>\$3,110</td>	19	NSS-B2	34 (1.7	429	1.0		\$1,320	\$3,110
5-A289Disconnect Filtration Basin, 4,000 sq-ft top area50.71,0790.6593Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse53.91,0792.9593Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse53.91,0792.9593Water ReuseCatchment 5 Water Reuse50.47900.6514Water ReuseWater Reuse150.47900.415-814Water Reuse150.47900.415-914Water Reuse150.47900.417-013Mater Reuse151.51.4693.417-015151.31.4693.41.4Nis-1Nater Reuse171.31.4691.4691.417-013Mater Reuse171.31.4690.017-0151.31.4691.4691.41.417-013Mater Reuse1.71.31.4690.017-013Mater Reuse1.41.41.41.41.417-013Mater Reuse1.71.31.4690.017-013Mater Reuse1.41.41.41.41.417-013Mater Reuse1.41.41.41.41.417-013Mater Reuse1.41.41.41.41.417-01414<	20	11-A	125		35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device		1.4	509	0.0		\$840	\$3,213
5.E 93 Water Reuse Catchment 5 Water Reuse 5 3.9 1,079 2.9 5.A1 89 Disconnect Filtration Basin Waite Park Elementary Disconnect 5 0.4 790 0.4 15-B 14 Water Reuse H-view Park Water Reuse 15 5.2 1.469 3.4 17-D 15 14 Water Reuse Ex. Anthony & Marshall Hydrodynamic 15 5.2 1.469 3.4 17-D 15 15 5.2 1.469 3.4 1.4 1.469 1.4 1.469 1.4<	21	5-A2	89				0.7	1,079	0.6		\$225	\$3,359
5.A1 89 Disconnect filtration Basin, 2,000 sq-ft top area 5 0.4 790 0.4 15-8 14 Water Reuse Heview Park Water Reuse 15 5.2 1.469 3.4 17-D 150 10 Notodynamic Device St. Anthony & Marshall Hydrodynamic 17 1.3 1.469 3.4 NS-A1 32 Garden Bain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden; 0.2 1.7 1.3 1.105 0.0 NS-A1 32 Garden 1.7 1.3 0.1 1.6 0.0 NS-A1 32 Garden In/hrinfifration rate Any 0.1 1.6 0.0	22	5-E	93 \				3.9	1,079	2.9		\$3,000	\$3,362
15-B 14 Water Reuse H-view Park Water Reuse 15 5.2 1,469 3.4 17-D 150 150 H-view Park Water Reuse 15 5.2 1,469 3.4 17-D 150 H-view Park Water Reuse St. Anthony & Marshall Hydrodynamic 17 1.3 1.105 0.0 NS-A1 32 Garden In/hr infiltration rate Any 0.1 16 0.0 Rot 10/hr infiltration rate Any 0.1 16 0.0	23	5-A1	1 68				0.4	790	0.4		\$225	\$3,379
17-D 150 Hydrodynamic Device St. Anthony & Marshall Hydrodynamic 17 1.3 1.105 0.0 NSS-A1 32 Garden In/hr Infiltration rate Any 0.1 16 0.0 Rar 111/Marker Parker In/hr Infiltration rate Any 0.1 16 0.0	24	15-B	144				5.2	1,469	3.4	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$3,459
NSS-A1 32 Garden In/hr infiltration rate Any 0.1 16 0.0 R.C 111 Wrater Partee Hutted Part Wrater Partee 8 5.0 835 13.6	25	17-D	150				1.3	1,105	0.0		\$840	\$3,460
8.C 111 Writer Parice Hired Dark Writer Parice 8 5.0 826 13.6	26	NSS-A1	32 (Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden			0.1	16	0.0		\$25	\$3,559
	27	8-C	114	114 Water Reuse	Huset Park Water Reuse	8	5.0	836	12.6	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$3,597

Project Ranking and Selection 21

Table 4: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 28 - 44. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project
refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide
treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (Ib/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ lb-TP/year (30- year) ¹
Т28	4-A	84	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & Wilshire Hydrodynamic Device	4	1.2	436	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$3,749
T28	5-B	90	Hydrodynamic Device	34th & Taylor Hydrodynamic Device	S	1.2	445	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$3,749
T28	5-C	91	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	ß	1.2	462	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$3,749
T28	6-E	100	Hydrodynamic Device	34th & Benjamin Hydrodynamic Device	6	1.2	429	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$3,749
Т32	2-D	70	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Pierce Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.7	233	0.0	\$55,752	\$840	\$3,855
T32	16-C	158	Hydrodynamic Device	Railroad & St. Anthony Hydrodynamic Device	16	0.7	233	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$3,855
T34	6-C	86	Hydrodynamic Device	33rd & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	9	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,089
T34	7-E	107	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony Parkway & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	7	1.1	413	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,089
Т34	10-B	121	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & Monroe Hydrodynamic Device	10	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,089
Т34	11-B	126	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & 2 1/2 Place Hydrodynamic Device	11	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,089
T34	17-C	149	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony & Columbia Hydrodynamic Device	17	1.1	941	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,089
Т39	2-C	69	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device	2	1.0	356	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,498
Т39	3-Е	81	Hydrodynamic Device	39th & Tyler Hydrodynamic Device	З	1.0	350	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,498
Т39	5-D	92	Hydrodynamic Device	Columbia & Van Buren Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.0	420	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,498
Т39	7-B	104	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	7	1.0	382	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,498
Т39	15-A	143	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & 2nd Hydrodynamic Device	15	1.0	339	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,498
T39	16-R	157	Hvdrodynamic Device	Marshall & East River Road Hvdrodvnamic Device	16	1.0	339	0.0	\$109.752	\$840	\$4.498

Table 5: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 45 - 61. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estin Op Ma (20	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)
T45	1-B	61	Hydrodynamic Device	Hollywood & Hayes Hydrodynamic Device	1	0.9	330	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T45	6-A	96	Hydrodynamic Device	31st & Cleveland Hydrodynamic Device	6	0.9	336	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T45	6-B	97	Hydrodynamic Device	32nd & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device	6	0.9	317	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T45	7-A	103	Hydrodynamic Device	29th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.9	377	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T45	7-C	105	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Taylor Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.9	338	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
50	3-B	78	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Boulevard Rain Garden West	3	0.1	185	0.1	\$9,796	\$225	
T51	3-C	79	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Polk Hydrodynamic Device	3	0.8	276	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T51	3-D	80	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Reservoir Hydrodynamic Device	З	0.8	401	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T51	17-A	147	Hydrodynamic Device	29th & Randolph Hydrodynamic Device	17	0.8	375	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T51	17-B	148	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Randolph Hydrodynamic Device	17	0.8	300	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T55	2-B	68	Hydrodynamic Device	36 1/2 & Fillmore Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.3	95	0.0	\$28,752	\$840	
T55	16-A	156	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & St. Anthony Hydrodynamic Device	16	0.3	159	0.0	\$28,752	\$840	
Т57	1-A	60	Hydrodynamic Device	39th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	1	0.4	159	0.0	\$55,752	\$840	
Т57	2-A	67	Hydrodynamic Device	36 1/2 & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device 2	2	0.4	159	0.0	\$55,752	\$840	
T59	0-D	66	Hydrodynamic Device	33rd & McKinley Hydrodynamic Device	6	0.7	286	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
Т59	7-D	106	Hydrodynamic Device	30th and Tyler Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.7	337	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	
T59	10-C	122	Hvdrodvnamic Device	37th and Madison Place Hydrodynamic Device	10	0.7	383	0.0	\$109.752	\$840	

Table 6: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TP reduction. Projects 62 - 73. TSS and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ lb-TP/year (30- year) ¹
62	2-G	73	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Pierce Curb-Cut Rain Garden	2	0.1	115	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$6,615
Т63	1-E	64	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Hayes Curb-Cut Rain Garden	1	0.1	116	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$7,442
Т63	2-F	72	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Lincoln Curb-Cut Rain Garden	2	0.1	115	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$7,442
65	NSS-F	52	Underground Storage	Green Alley Underground Storage	Any	1.9	604	1.0	\$410,115	\$2,000	\$8,291
66	2-E	71	Disconnect Filtration Basin Disconnect	Filtration Basin	2	0.1	128	0.1	\$21,076	\$225	\$9,275
Т67	2-H	74	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Buchanan Curb-Cut Rain Garden 2	2	0.1	98	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$9,922
Т67	1-C	62	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	39th and Johnson North Curb-Cut Rain Garden	1	0.1	93	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$9,922
69	NSS-B1	34	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Condemned Properties Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.5	394	0.3	\$128,205	\$1,320	\$10,554
70	1-D	63	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	uth Curb-Cut Rain	1	0.1	78	0.0			\$11,907
71	NSS-D1	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.1	101	0.0	\$20,621	\$225	\$13,034
72	NSS-C1	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	łain Garden; 0.2	Any	0.0	33	0.0	\$8,526	\$225	\$16,973
73	8-B	113	Permeable Asphalt	Imaculate Conception School Permeable Asphalt	∞	0.7	346	1.3	\$139,066	\$10,200	\$21,194

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Table 7: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 1 - 10. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ 1,000lb-TSS/year (30-year) ¹
1	14-A1	138	Pond	Eastern Railroad Yard	14	291.2	108,697	3.2	\$2,750,840	\$6,313	\$902
2	14-A2	138	Pond with IESF	Eastern Railroad Yard	14	404.5	108,697	3.2	\$3,559,490	\$17,792	\$1,255
T3	14-B	140	Pond	Western Railroad Yard	14	118.1	51,808	8.7	\$1,875,840	\$5,877	\$1,320
T3	16-D	159	Pond	New Bureau of Engraving Pond	16	12.5	8,989	0.5	\$328,340	\$918	\$1,32 0
5	10-A	120	Curb-Cut Filtration Basin	Architect Triangle Curb-Cut Filtration Basin	10	0.5	756	0.3	\$29,296	\$225	\$1,589
9	12-A	129	Pond	New Columbia Golf Course Pond	12	8.3	3,399	0.1	\$158,340	\$413	\$1,674
7	5-A1	89	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Waite Park Elementary Disconnect Disconnect Filtration Basin; 2,000 sq-ft top area	5	0.4	790	0.4	\$33,796	\$225	\$1,711
8	8-A1	112	Huset Park Disconne Disconnect Filtration Basin 4,000 sq-ft top area	Huset Park Disconnect Filtration Basin; 4,000 sq-ft top area	8	1.9	1,316	0.8	\$63,796	\$225	\$1,787
6	8-A2	112	Huset Park Disconne Disconnect Filtration Basin 6,800 sq-ft top area	Huset Park Disconnect Filtration Basin; 6,800 sq-ft top area	8	2.4	2,042	1.3	\$105,796	\$225	\$1,837
10	5-A2	89	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Waite Park Elementary Disconnect Disconnect Filtration Basin; 4,000 sq-ft top area	5	0.7	1,079	0.6	\$63,796	\$225	\$2,179
[(Probabl	le Project Cos	st) + 30*(Anni Eastern Dra	¹ [[Probable Project Cost) + 30*(Annual O&M)] / [[30*(Annual TSS Reduction))/(1,000 lb TSS)] Eastern Drainage Network	S Reduction))/(1,000 lb TSS)]							
		Northern D	Northern Drainage Network								

Project Ranking and Selection 25

Southwestern Drainage Network

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Non-Site Specific BMPs

Direct Drainage

refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide Table 8: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 11 - 27. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ 1,000lb-TSS/year (30-year) ¹
11	3-A	77	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Boulevard Rain Garden East	3	0.2	223	0.1	\$9,796	\$225	\$2,473
12	3-B	78	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Boulevard Rain Garden West	£	0.1	185	0.1	\$9,796	\$225	\$2,981
13	4-C	86	Underground Storage	Catchment 3 Underground Storage	4	18.6	6,326	8.9	Ş641,965	\$2,000	\$3,699
14	17-D	150	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony & Marshall Hydrodynamic Device	17	1.3	1,105	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,071
15	NSS-E2	40	Bioswale	Boulevard Bioswale; 1.0 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.4	115	0.2	\$8,526	\$225	\$4,428
16	4-B	85	Underground Storage	Catchment 2 Underground Storage	4	13.8	4,167	6.9	\$501,840	\$2,000	\$4,494
17	17-C	149	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony & Columbia Hydrodynamic Device	17	1.1	941	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$4,780
18	1-E	64	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Hayes Curb-Cut Rain Garden	1	0.1	116	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$5,132
Т19	2-F	72	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Lincoln Curb-Cut Rain Garden	2	0.1	115	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$5,177
T19	2-G	73	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Pierce Curb-Cut Rain Garden	2	0.1	115	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$5,177
21	2-H	74	Curb-Cut Rain Garden		2	0.1	98	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$6,075
22	1-C	62	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	39th and Johnson North Curb-Cut Rain Garden	1	0.1	93	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$6,401
23	NSS-D2	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden; 1.0 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.5	142	0.3	\$20,621	\$225	\$6,425
24	2-E	71	Disconnect Filtration Basin Disconnect	Filtration Basin	2	0.1	128	0.1	\$21,076	\$225	\$7,246
25	1-D	63	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	hnson South Curb-Cut Rain	1	0.1	78	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$7,632
26	NSS-C2	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	d Boulevard Rain Garden; 1.0 iltration rate	Any	0.2	60	0.1	\$8,526	\$225	\$8,487
27	7-Е	108	Water Reuse	Audobon Park Water Reuse	7	7.2	2,117	7.0	\$449.590	\$3.000	<u>\$8.496</u>

Table 9: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 28 - 44. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ 1,000lb-TSS/year (30-year) ¹
28	11-A	125	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device 11		1.4	509	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$8,838
29	NSS-E1	40	Bioswale	Boulevard Bioswale; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.2	57	0.1	\$8,526	\$225	\$8,933
30	NSS-D1	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate		0.1	101	0.0	\$20,621	\$225	\$9,033
31	5-C	91	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.2	462	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$9,737
32	5-B	90	Hydrodynamic Device	34th & Taylor Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.2	445	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$10,109
33	4-A	84	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & Wilshire Hydrodynamic Device	4	1.2	436	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$10,317
34	6-Е	100	Hydrodynamic Device	34th & Benjamin Hydrodynamic Device	9	1.2	429	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$10,486
35	5-D	92	Hydrodynamic Device	Columbia & Van Buren Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.0	420	0.0		\$840	\$10,710
36	NSS-A2	32	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden; 1.0 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.1	17	0.0	\$4,909	\$25	\$10,841
37	7-E	107	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony Parkway & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	7	1.1	413	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$10,892
Т38	6-C	98	Hydrodynamic Device	33rd & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	6	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,080
Т38	10-B	121	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & Monroe Hydrodynamic Device	10	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,080
Т38	11-B	126	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & 2 1/2 Place Hydrodynamic Device 11		1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,080
41	3-D	80	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Reservoir Hydrodynamic Device	3	0.8	401	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,218
42	16-A	156	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & St. Anthony Hydrodynamic Device 16		0.3	159	0.0	\$28,752	\$840	\$11,311
Т43	2-D	70	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Pierce Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.7	233	0.0	\$55,752	\$840	\$11,581
T43	16-C	158	Hvdrodvnamic Device	Railroad & St. Anthony Hydrodynamic Device	16	0.7	233	00	\$109 752	¢&AD	¢11 581

Table 10: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 45 - 61. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (Ib/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ 1,000lb-TSS/year (30-year) ¹
45	10-C	122	Hydrodynamic Device	37th and Madison Place Hydrodynamic Device	10	0.7	383	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,745
46	7-B	104	Hydrodynamic Device	lohnson Hydrodynamic Device	7	1.0	382	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,776
47	7-A	103	Hydrodynamic Device		۷	6.0	377	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,932
48	17-A	147	Hydrodynamic Device	ں س	17	0.8	375	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$11,996
49	NSS-A1	32	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.1	16	0.0	\$4,909	\$25	\$12,015
50		34	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	es Rain Garden; 1.0.		1.7	429	1.0)5	\$1,320	\$12,106
51	5-E	93	Water Reuse	Catchment 5 Water Reuse	5	3.9	1,079	2.9	\$303,340	\$3,000	\$12,151
52	15-B	144	Water Reuse		15	5.2	1,469	3.4	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$12,244
53	2-C	69	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device 2		1.0	356	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$12,636
54	3-Е	81	Hydrodynamic Device	39th & Tyler Hydrodynamic Device	3	1.0	350	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$12,853
TSS	15-A	143	Hydrodynamic Device	d Hydrodynamic Device	15	1.0	339	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$13,270
T55	16-B	157	Hydrodynamic Device	Marshall & East River Road Hydrodynamic Device	16	1.0	339	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$13,270
57	7-C	105	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Taylor Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.9	338	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$13,309
58	7-D	106	Hydrodynamic Device	30th and Tyler Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.7	337	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$13,348
59	6-A	96	Hydrodynamic Device	31st & Cleveland Hydrodynamic Device	6	6.0	336	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$13,388
60	1-8	61	Hydrodynamic Device		1	0.9	330	0.0	\$109,752	\$84 0	\$13,632
61	6-B	97	Hvdrodynamic Device	32nd & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device 6		0.9	317	0.0	\$109.752	\$840	\$14.191

Table 11: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to TSS reduction. Projects 62 - 73. TP and volume reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ 1,000lb-TSS/year (30-year) ¹
62	NSS-B1	34	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Condemned Properties Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.5	394	0.3	\$128,205	\$1,320	\$14,197
63	17-B	148	Hydrodynamic Device	Irodynamic Device		0.8	300	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	\$14,995
64	NSS-C1	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Standard Boulevard Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.0	33	0.0	\$8,526	\$225	\$15,430
65	6-D	66	Hydrodynamic Device	33rd & McKinley Hydrodynamic Device	9	0.7	286	0.0	\$109,752	\$84 0	\$15,729
66	3-C	79	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Polk Hydrodynamic Device	- S	0.8	276	0.0	\$109,752	\$84 0	\$16,299
Т67	1-A	60	Hydrodynamic Device	39th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	1	0.4	159	0.0	\$55, 752	\$84 0	\$16,971
т67	2-A	67	Hydrodynamic Device	36 1/2 & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device 2		0.4	159	0.0	\$55, 752	\$840	\$16,971
69	2-B	68	Hydrodynamic Device	36 1/2 & Fillmore Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.3	95	0.0	\$28,752	\$840	\$18,931
70	8-C	114	Water Reuse	Huset Park Water Reuse	8	5.0	836	12.6	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$21,515
71	NSS-F	52	Underground Storage	Green Alley Underground Storage	Any	1.9	604	1.0	\$410,115	\$2,000	\$25,945
72	8-B	113	Permeable Asphalt	Imaculate Conception School Permeable Asphalt	∞	0.7	346	1.3	\$139,066	\$10,200	\$42,877
73	A-9	117	IESF	IESF Retrofit to Huset Park Pond	თ	10.0	0	0.0	\$146,200	\$1,015	N/A

^{1/}T/ /// 5 ne)) / [/i 5

Project Selection

The combination of projects selected for pursuit could strive to achieve TSS and TP reductions in the most cost-effective manner possible. Several other factors affecting project installation decisions should be weighed by resource managers when selecting projects to pursue. These factors include but are not limited to the following:

- Total project costs
- Cumulative treatment
- Availability of funding
- Economies of scale
- Landowner willingness
- Project combinations with treatment train effects
- Non-target pollutant reductions
- Timing coordination with other projects to achieve cost savings
- Stakeholder input
- Number of parcels (landowners) involved
- Project visibility
- Educational value
- Long-term impacts on property values and public infrastructure

BMP Descriptions

BMP types proposed throughout the subwatershed are detailed in this section. This was done to reduce duplicative reporting. For each BMP type, the method of modeling, assumptions made, and cost estimate considerations are described.

Most BMPs were proposed for a specific site within the research area. Each of these projects, including site location, size, and estimated cost and pollutant reduction potential are noted in detail in the Catchment Profiles section. Some practices are such that they could be installed in many locations throughout the subwatershed. These projects, termed "NON-SITE SPECIFIC" BMPs, are described completely within this section. Each project's general design guidelines, estimated cost, and estimated pollutant reduction capacity are noted here. Whether a practice is "SITE SPECIFIC" or "NON-SITE SPECIFIC" is identified following the title of each practice. Also the list below explains whether each project is site specific or non-site specific. For non-site specific projects, the Project IDs, which are used to reference the projects in the ranking tables and throughout the BMP Descriptions section of the report, are provided in parentheses. Project types included in the following sections are:

- Bioretention
 - o Curb-cut Rain Garden Without Sidewalk (Site Specific)
 - o Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden (NSS-A1 and NSS-A2)
 - Condemned Property Rain Garden (NSS-B1 and NSS-B2)
 - Standard and Expanded Boulevard Rain Gardens (NSS-C1, NSS-C2, NSS-D1, and NSS-D2)
 - Boulevard Bioswale (NSS-E1 and NSS-E2)
 - Disconnect Filtration Basin (Site Specific)
- New Wet Retention Ponds (Site Specific)
- Modification to an Existing Pond (Site Specific)
- Iron Enhanced Sand Filters (Site Specific)
- Hydrodynamic Devices (Site Specific)
- Permeable Asphalt (Site Specific)
- Stormwater Reuse (Site Specific)
- Underground Storage
 - Catchments 2 and 3 Underground Storage (Site Specific)
 - Green Alley Underground Storage (NSS-F)

Bioretention (SITE AND NON-SITE SPECIFIC)

Bioretention is a BMP that uses soil and vegetation to treat stormwater runoff from roads, driveways, roof tops, and other impervious surfaces. Differing levels of volume and/or pollutant reductions can be achieved depending on the type of bioretention selected.

Bioretention can function as either filtration (biofiltration) or infiltration (bioinfiltration). Biofiltration BMPs are designed with a buried perforated drain tile that allows water in the basin to discharge to the stormwater drainage system after having been filtered through the soil. Bioinfiltration BMPs have no underdrain, ensuring that all water that enters the basins will either infiltrate into the soil or be evapotranspired into the air. Bioinfiltration provides 100% retention and treatment of captured stormwater, whereas biofiltration basins provide excellent removal of particulate contaminants but limited removal of dissolved contaminants, such as DP.

The treatment efficacy of a particular bioretention project depends on many factors, including but not limited to the pollutant of concern, the quality of water entering the project, the intensity and duration of storm events, project size, position of the project in the landscape, existing downstream treatment, soil and vegetation characteristics, and project type (i.e. bioinfiltration or biofiltration). Optimally, new bioretention will capture water that would otherwise discharge into a priority waterbody untreated.

The volume and pollutant removal potential of each bioretention practice was estimated using WinSLAMM. In order to calculate cost-benefit, the cost of each project had to be estimated. To fully estimate the cost of project installation, labor costs for project outreach and promotion, project design, project administration, and project maintenance over the anticipated life of the practice were considered in addition to actual construction costs. If multiple projects were installed, cost savings could be achieved on the administration and promotion costs (and possibly the construction costs for a large and competitive bid).

Please note infiltration examples included in this section would require site specific investigations to verify soils would be appropriate for infiltration. The infiltration examples are included only to highlight their potential for pollutant and volume reductions.

Curb-cut Rain Gardens without Sidewalk (Site Specific)

Curb-cut rain gardens capture stormwater that is in roadside gutters and redirect it into shallow roadside basins. These curb-cut rain gardens can provide treatment for impervious surface runoff from one to many properties and can be located anywhere sufficient space is available. Because curb-cut rain gardens capture water that is already part of the stormwater drainage system, they are more likely to provide higher benefits. Generally, curb-cut rain gardens were proposed in areas without sufficient existing stormwater treatment and located immediately up-gradient of a catch basin serving a large drainage area.

This type of curb-cut rain garden was only proposed in Catchments 1 and 2 (Columbia Heights) where no sidewalk existed. Biofiltration was solely proposed (as opposed to bioinfiltration) as the City of Columbia Heights indicated all bioretention throughout the City must have an underdrain installed due to the low infiltration rate of the native soils. Rain gardens are recommended to draw-down completely

within 24-48 hours following a storm event (Figure 4: Rain gardens before and during rainfall events). Curb-cut rain gardens in Catchments 1 and 2 would require underdrains, which could be connected to a subsurface storm sewer pipe at each of the proposed locations.



Figure 4: Rain gardens before and during rainfall events

All curb-cut rain gardens were presumed to have a 12" ponding depth, underdrains, amended soils, pretreatment, mulch, and perennial ornamental and native plants. The useful life of the project was assumed to be 30 years and so all costs are amortized over that time period. Additional costs were included for rehabilitation of the garden every 10 years. Annual maintenance was assumed to be completed by the landowner of the property at which the rain garden could be installed.

Table 12 conveys the general efficacy of the two types of curb-cut rain gardens (biofiltration and bioinfiltration) in terms of the three most common pollutants, TSS, PP, DP, and stormwater volume.

Curb-cut Rain Garden Type	TSS Removal	PP Removal	DP Removal	Volume Reduction	Size of Area Treated	Site Selection and Design Notes
Bioinfiltration	High	High	High	High	High	Optimal sites are low enough in the landscape to capture most of the watershed but high enough to ensure
Biofiltration	High	Moderate	Low	Low	High	adequate separation from the water table for treatment purposes. Higher soil infiltration rates allow for deeper basins and may eliminate the need for underdrains.

 Table 12: Matrix describing curb-cut rain garden efficacy for pollutant removal based on type.

Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Gardens (NSS-A1 and NSS-A2)

Rain leader disconnect rain gardens capture stormwater that is redirected to the garden as it discharges from gutter downspouts. Generally, they are positioned near buildings in lower areas of the property and provide treatment only for stormwater runoff generated on roof tops and upland portions of the property. Therefore, many rain leader disconnect rain gardens intercept water that would have been filtered through turf grass or other vegetation, or even infiltrated, thereby providing reduced water quality benefit relative to practices that treat runoff already in the stormwater conveyance system (e.g. curb-cut rain gardens). Table 13 conveys the general efficacy of the two types of rain leader disconnect

rain gardens (biofiltration and bioinfiltration) in terms of the three most common pollutants, TSS, PP, DP, and stormwater volume.

Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden Type	TSS Removal	PP Removal	DP Removal	Volume Reduction	Size of Area Treated	Site Selection and Design Notes
Bioinfiltration	High	High	High	High	Low	Optimal sites are those where downspout discharge makes it into the stormwater drainage system, a simple downspout
Biofiltration	High	Moderate	Low	Low	Low	redirection into vegetated areas is not sufficient to treat runoff, concentrated flow occurs, and adequate treatment is absent.

Table 12. Matrix describing re	in loodox discommont voiv	and an office of for	nellutent remeval based on ture
Table 15. Watrix describing ra	in leader disconnect rai	garden enicacy for	pollutant removal based on type.

As this practice can be installed in virtually any residential lot with gutter downspouts, benefits were estimated for a typical property in the research area. A 6" deep, 250 sq-ft garden was modeled in WinSLAMM with a contributing drainage area of half an average lot size in Minneapolis (6,300 sq-ft). The contributing drainage area consisted primarily of runoff from rooftops and landscaped areas (i.e. yards).

Lower costs (relative to curb-cut rain gardens) for annual operations and maintenance are proposed for rain leader disconnect rain gardens (i.e. \$25 per year) because these practices only receive runoff from rooftops and landscaped areas. Therefore, the amount of sediment they collect has not generally required a 10-year rehabilitation plan as in curb-cut rain gardens. However, similar to the curb-cut rain gardens, annual maintenance was assumed to be completed by the landowner of the property at which the rain garden could be installed.

The table below lists pollutant reduction totals for volume, TP, and TSS for two distinct soil infiltration rates. The first, 0.2"/hour, is for a more poorly-drained, silty loam soil. The second, 1.0"/hour, is for a sandy loam soil. Underdrains are not typically installed with rain leader disconnect rain gardens due to their relatively small contributing drainage area, shallower ponding depth, and greater distance from stormwater infrastructure. Therefore, the two scenarios presented in the table below were modeled without underdrains. Probable project cost includes installation of the project (\$10.00 per ft²) as well as promotion, administrative, and design costs, all in 2014 dollars.

NSS-A1 and NSS-A2

	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden						
	Cost/Removal Analysis	-	tration Rate Inderdrain	1.0"/hr Infil Without U	tration Rate nderdrain		
	Cost/ Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	:	1	-	L		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250	250 sq-ft		sq-ft		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.053	81.5%	0.062	95.4%		
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	15.7	88.2%	17.4	97.8%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.028	82.4%	0.033	97.1%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,190		\$2,190		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$2,719		\$2,719		
C	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$4,909		\$4,909		
	Annual O&M***		\$25		\$25		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,	559	\$3,	042		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$12,015 \$10,841			,841		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$6,	737	\$5,	716		

*30 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$10/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (3 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

***Per BMP: \$25 per year for routine maintenance

Condemned Property Rain Garden (NSS-B1 and NSS-B2)

Another non-site specific bioretention option could involve the purchase of a condemned or foreclosed property. Existing structures on the property could be razed and replaced with a large rain garden. Input to the garden could come from the street via a curb-cut, as well as the alley through a pipe or French drain. This practice would likely require an underdrain unless it is installed on well-drained, sandy soils. Scenarios were modeled using WinSLAMM for varying rain garden sizes, drainage areas, and infiltration rates. Table 14, Table 15, and Table 16 list WinSLAMM model results for a 12" deep rain garden installed on soils with a 0.2"/hour native soil infiltration rate. Each scenario in these tables includes an underdrain as well. Table 17, Table 18, and Table 19 list results for a 12" deep rain garden installed on soils with a 1.0"/hour native soil infiltration rate. No underdrain was modeled for these gardens.

Table 14: Estimated annual TP reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TP and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 0.2"/hour native soil infiltration rate.

Drainage Area		Rain Garden Size (sq-ft)						
(acres)	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000		
0.5	0.08 (19%)	0.14 (33%)	NM	NM	NM	NM		
1	0.10 (11%)	0.18 (20%)	0.30 (33%)	NM	NM	NM		
2	0.13 (8%)	0.22 (13%)	0.40 (24%)	0.53 (32%)	NM	NM		
3	0.14 (6%)	0.26 (10%)	0.45 (18%)	0.61 (24%)	0.75 (30%)	NM		
4	0.15 (5%)	0.28 (9%)	0.48 (15%)	0.67 (21%)	0.84 (26%)	0.97 (30%)		
5	0.16 (4%)	0.29 (7%)	0.52 (12%)	0.71 (17%)	0.90 (22%)	1.06 (25%)		

the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 0.2"/hour native soil infiltration rat									
Drainage Area		Rain Garden Size (sq-ft)							
(acres)	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000			
0.5	88 (82%)	107 (100%)	NM	NM	NM	NM			
1	174 (70%)	211 (85%)	246 (99%)	NM	NM	NM			
2	192 (45%)	295 (69%)	358 (83%)	394 (92%)	NM	NM			
3	219 (34%)	367 (57%)	501 (78%)	538 (84%)	570 (89%)	NM			
4	231 (27%)	409 (48%)	618 (72%)	691 (81%)	718 (84%)	749 (88%)			
5	242 (23%)	439 (41%)	686 (64%)	817 (76%)	877 (82%)	899 (84%)			

Table 15: Estimated annual TSS reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TSS and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 0.2"/hour native soil infiltration rate.

Table 16: Estimated annual stormwater runoff volume reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in ac-ft and the percentage is the percent of the water removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 0.2"/hour native soil infiltration rate.

Drainage Area		Rain Garden Size (sq-ft)						
(acres)	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000		
0.5	0.05 (21%)	0.08 (33%)	NM	NM	NM	NM		
1	0.06 (13%)	0.11 (23%)	0.18 (38%)	NM	NM	NM		
2	0.08 (8%)	0.13 (14%)	0.23 (24%)	0.31 (33%)	NM	NM		
3	0.09 (6%)	0.15 (11%)	0.26 (18%)	0.36 (25%)	0.44 (31%)	NM		
4	0.09 (5%)	0.17 (9%)	0.29 (15%)	0.40 (21%)	0.49 (26%)	0.58 (31%)		
5	0.10 (4%)	0.18 (8%)	0.31 (13%)	0.42 (18%)	0.53 (22%)	0.62 (26%)		

Table 17: Estimated annual TP reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TP and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 1.0"/hour native soil infiltration rate.

Drainage Area		Rain Garden Size (sq-ft)							
(acres)	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000			
0.5	0.36 (86%)	0.42 (100%)	NM	NM	NM	NM			
1	0.70 (78%)	0.81 (90%)	0.90 (100%)	NM	NM	NM			
2	0.95 (57%)	1.30 (78%)	1.52 (91%)	1.67 (100%)	NM	NM			
3	1.15 (46%)	1.72 (69%)	2.06 (82%)	2.30 (92%)	2.49 (99%)	NM			
4	1.27 (40%)	1.84 (58%)	2.46 (77%)	2.67 (84%)	2.93 (92%)	3.14 (98%)			
5	1.36 (33%)	2.32 (56%)	3.14 (75%)	3.38 (81%)	3.61 (86%)	3.87 (93%)			

the respective drain	he respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 1.0"/hour native soil infiltration rate							
Drainage Area		Rain Garden Size (sq-ft)						
(acres)	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000		
0.5	97 (91%)	107 (100%)	NM	NM	NM	NM		
1	212 (86%)	231 (94%)	247 (100%)	NM	NM	NM		
2	275 (64%)	362 (84%)	401 (94%)	429 (100%)	NM	NM		
3	339 (53%)	490 (76%)	563 (88%)	606 (94%)	640 (99%)	NM		
4	378 (44%)	575 (67%)	728 (85%)	766 (90%)	811 (95%)	849 (99%)		
5	405 (38%)	677 (63%)	886 (83%)	929 (87%)	970 (91%)	1,017 (95%)		

Table 18: Estimated annual TSS reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in lbs-TSS and the percentage is the percent of the pollutant removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 1.0"/hour native soil infiltration rate.

Table 19: Estimated annual stormwater runoff volume reduction for various rain garden sizes based on the contributing medium-density residential drainage area. Units are in ac-ft and the percentage is the percent of the water removed from the overall load within the respective drainage area. 'NM' means "not modeled." All scenarios run with a 1.0"/hour native soil infiltration rate.

Drainage Area		Rain Garden Size (sq-ft)						
(acres)	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000		
0.5	0.21 (88%)	0.42 (100%)	NM	NM	NM	NM		
1	0.38 (81%)	0.43 (92%)	0.47 (100%)	NM	NM	NM		
2	0.57 (60%)	0.77 (81%)	0.87 (92%)	0.95 (100%)	NM	NM		
3	0.69 (48%)	1.02 (71%)	1.20 (84%)	1.32 (92%)	1.42 (99%)	NM		
4	0.77 (41%)	1.18 (63%)	1.54 (81%)	1.65 (87%)	1.77 (93%)	1.88 (99%)		
5	0.83 (35%)	1.37 (58%)	1.86 (78%)	1.98 (83%)	2.09 (88%)	2.23 (94%)		

As this practice could treat runoff draining from both the roadway and alleyway, the drainage area for this practice could potentially be much larger than other curb-cut rain gardens. In the 1NE subwatershed, catch basins are located at most street corners. As a result, flow to these practices would likely be no more than just the city block the project is installed upon. Thus, up to one half of a city block could be treated. This was estimated to be about 2 acres of drainage area.

A cost/benefit analysis for this project installed on a lot treating 2 acres of medium-density residential runoff is listed in the table below. Project cost would need to include purchase of the residential lot, which was estimated to be \$50,000 based on local parcel information. All other costs are similar to those for other biofiltration and bioinfiltration projects proposed in this report, with the exception of annual maintenance, which was assumed to be completed by City staff and therefore reflects an increased cost.

A 3,000 sq-ft garden is proposed as this practice size is estimated to remove 90% of TSS from the contributing drainage area if an underdrain has to be installed. If this project can be installed on native soils infiltrating at 1.0"/hour or better (and therefore not requiring an underdrain), then 100% of TSS and TP could be treated.

NSS-B1 and NSS-B2

	Condemned Property Rain Garden						
	Cost/Removal Analysis		tration Rate derdrain	1.0"/hr Infiltration Rate Without Underdrain			
	Cost/ Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	:	1	-	1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	3,000	sq-ft	3,000	sq-ft		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.53	31.7%	1.67	100.0%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	394	91.8%	429	100.0%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.31	32.6%	0.95	100.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,110		\$5,110		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$123,095		\$111,095		
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$128,205		\$116,205		
	Annual O&M***		\$1,320		\$1,320		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$10	,554	\$3,	110		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$14	,197	\$12	,106		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$18	,044	\$5 <i>,</i>	467		

*70 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor [or \$20/sq-ft without underdrain]) + (15 hours at \$73/hour for design) + \$50,000 to purchase property

***Per BMP: (\$200/year for 10-year rehabilitation) + (8 visits/year * 2 hours/visit * \$70/hour)

Standard and Expanded Boulevard Rain Gardens (NSS-C1, NSS-C2, NSS-D1, and NSS-D2)

Boulevard space between the roadway curb and sidewalk within the public right-of-way could provide a unique opportunity for stormwater practices throughout developed residential areas. The location of the boulevard along the gutter line could allow for a curb-cut inlet to a rain garden that could treat stormwater runoff from rooftops, driveways, sidewalks, and the roadway. Gardens could either utilize the existing boulevard space, termed a "standard" boulevard rain garden, or be enlarged to increase the storage capacity of the practice, an "expanded" boulevard rain garden. This expansion could be achieved in one of two ways. One option includes rerouting the sidewalk around the garden, with a fence installed along the sidewalk to provide a barrier between the walkway and garden depression. A second option could be keeping the sidewalk intact while allowing the garden to occupy a portion of the low-traffic area of the roadway. In either case, a one foot wide, level bench would be recommended along the curb line to ensure space is available for people exiting vehicles parked along the street. Also, an underdrain is recommended for gardens where the infiltration rate in the native soils is too slow to provide complete infiltration of stormwater within 48 hours of the garden filling. Please note these BMPs are presented to simply provide an estimate of their potential benefit, and it should be clarified that these types of BMPs may not be favorable in the 1NE subwatershed.

This practice can be placed in a variety of locations throughout the 1NE subwatershed where boulevards are present using either option noted above. Therefore, multiple scenarios were modeled, both in garden size and drainage area. The standard boulevard rain garden was modeled with top dimensions of 20' in length (parallel to roadway) by 4' in width (perpendicular to roadway), which fits into the existing boulevard space between the sidewalk and roadway curb in the 1NE subwatershed. The

expanded boulevard rain garden was modeled with a top area of 250 sq-ft, which is the approximate size of an elliptically shaped garden 20' long (parallel to roadway) and 15' wide (perpendicular to roadway). Any expanded boulevard rain garden configuration would work for this scenario as long as the top area is 250 sq-ft.

Both the standard and expanded boulevard rain gardens were modeled for medium density residential drainage areas ranging from 0.25 to 4 acres. Two distinct infiltration rates were modeled to estimate reduction capacity for poorly-drained and more well-drained soils. Poorly-drained soils were modeled with a 0.2"/hour infiltration rate and included an underdrain. More well-drained soils were modeled with a 1.0"/hour infiltration rate and did not include an underdrain. Pollutant reduction estimates for TP, TSS, and stormwater volume are summarized in the tables below for both the standard and expanded boulevard rain gardens in each soil type.

Drainage	Standard Boulevard Rain Garden With an Underdrain							
Area	TP Removal		TSS Re	TSS Removal		Removal		
(acres)	lbs-TP	%	lbs-TSS	%	ac-ft	%		
0.25	0.02	9.5%	25	46.3%	0.01	8.3%		
0.5	0.02	4.8%	31	29.0%	0.01	4.2%		
1	0.03	3.6%	33	15.4%	0.02	4.2%		
2	0.03	1.8%	34	7.9%	0.02	2.1%		
3	0.03	1.2%	35	5.4%	0.02	1.4%		
4	0.03	1.0%	37	4.3%	0.02	1.1%		

Table 20: WinSLAMM model results for the standard boulevard rain garden with a 0.2"/hour infiltration rate.

Table 21: WinSLAMM model results for the standard boulevard rain garden with a 1.0"/hour infiltration rate.

Drainage	Standard Boulevard Rain Garden Without an Underdrain					erdrain
Area	TP Removal		TSS Removal		Volume Removal	
(acres)	lbs-TP	%	lbs-TSS	%	ac-ft	%
0.25	0.12	57.1%	35	64.8%	0.07	58.3%
0.5	0.16	38.1%	49	45.8%	0.1	41.7%
1	0.2	23.8%	60	28.0%	0.12	25.0%
2	0.23	13.8%	68	15.9%	0.14	14.7%
3	0.24	9.6%	71	11.0%	0.14	9.9%
4	0.24	7.2%	74	8.6%	0.15	7.9%

Table 22: WinSLAMM model results for the expanded boulevard rain garden with a 0.2"/hour infiltration rate.

Drainage	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden With an Underdrain					
Area	TP Rer	noval	TSS Re	moval	Volume Removal	
(acres)	lbs-TP	%	lbs-TSS	%	ac-ft	%
0.25	0.04	19.0%	45	83.3%	0.02	16.7%
0.5	0.05	11.9%	73	68.2%	0.03	12.5%
1	0.07	8.3%	101	47.2%	0.04	8.3%
2	0.08	4.8%	123	28.7%	0.05	5.3%
3	0.09	3.6%	132	20.5%	0.05	3.5%
4	0.09	2.7%	133	15.5%	0.06	3.2%

Drainage	Expande	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden Without an Underdrain					
Area	TP Removal		TSS Re	moval	Volume	Removal	
(acres)	lbs-TP	%	lbs-TSS	%	ac-ft	%	
0.25	0.18	85.7%	49	90.7%	0.11	91.7%	
0.5	0.32	76.2%	90	84.1%	0.19	79.2%	
1	0.49	58.3%	142	66.4%	0.29	60.4%	
2	0.66	39.5%	197	45.9%	0.4	42.1%	
3	0.75	29.9%	224	34.8%	0.45	31.7%	
4	0.8	24.0%	240	28.0%	0.49	25.8%	

Table 23: WinSLAMM model results for the expanded boulevard rain garden with a 1.0"/hour infiltration rate.

In this research area, where catch basins are located at most corners within residential neighborhoods, drainage areas for boulevard rain gardens are likely to be equal to or less than 1 acre. For a 1 acre drainage area, a cost benefit analysis for a standard boulevard rain garden yields the following results:

NSS-C1 and NSS-C2

	Standard Boulevard Rain Garden					
	Cost/Removal Analysis	-	tration Rate derdrain	1.0"/hr Infiltration Rate Without Underdrain		
	Cost/ Kemoval Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1 1		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	80 sq-ft		80 sq-ft		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.03	3.6%	0.20	23.8%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	33	15.4%	60	28.0%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.02	4.2%	0.12	25.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$3,650		\$3,650	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$4,876		\$4,876	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$8,526		\$8,526	
	Annual O&M***		\$225		\$225	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$16,973		\$2,546		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$15,430		\$8,487		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$25	,460	\$4,	243	

*50 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$50/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Similarly, an expanded boulevard rain garden treating a 1 acre drainage area has the following cost effectiveness:

NSS-D1 and NSS-D2

	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden					
	Cost/Removal Analysis	-	tration Rate derdrain	1.0"/hr Infiltration Rate Without Underdrain		
	Cost/ Kemovai Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft		250 sq-ft		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.07	8.3%	0.49	58.3%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	101	47.2%	142	66.4%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.04	8.3%	0.29	60.4%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,745	\$4,74		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$15,876		\$15,876	
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$20,621		\$20,621	
	Annual O&M***		\$225		\$225	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$13,034		\$1,862		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$9,033		\$6,425		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$22	,809	\$3,	146	

*65 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$60/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

***Per BMP: (\$150/year for 10-year rehabilitation) + (\$75/year for routine maintenance)

Boulevard Bioswale (NSS-E1 and NSS-E2)

Another option for retrofitting a stormwater BMP within a small boulevard may be a bioswale. This practice is similar to the boulevard rain garden in its orientation and size. Bioswales typically range from 5-30' in length, house a rich native plant community, and are installed between the existing sidewalk and roadway curb (Figure 5). Unlike rain gardens, these practices are typically much shallower (1-3" in depth) and have a curb-cut inlet and outlet (Figure 5). Although many rain gardens have outlets in the form of underdrains or risers, the bioswale outlet allows for a nearly continuous



Figure 5: Right-of-way bioswale installed in New York City (NYC Environmental Protection, 2013)

flow of stormwater through the practice. Although some infiltration does occur, the primary form of treatment is the settling of pollutants as stormwater flows through the dense plant community.

This practice was modeled to estimate the pollutant reduction capacity for TSS, TP, and stormwater volume in medium density residential drainage areas ranging from 0.25 to 4 acres (Table 24 and Table 25). A 20' long (parallel to roadway), 4' wide (perpendicular to roadway), and 3" deep bioswale was modeled with infiltration rates of 0.2"/hour and 1.0"/hour. No underdrain was modeled with this practice as they are designed to be flow-through systems with limited ponding (\leq 3"). Additional model inputs are noted in Appendix A.

Drainage	Standard Boulevard Bioswale					
Area	TP Rer	noval	TSS Re	moval	Volume Removal	
(acres)	lbs-TP	%	lbs-TSS	%	ac-ft	%
0.25	0.04	19.0%	14	25.9%	0.01	8.3%
0.5	0.09	21.4%	29	27.1%	0.03	12.5%
1	0.18	21.4%	57	26.6%	0.06	12.5%
2	0.35	21.0%	112	26.1%	0.13	13.7%
3	0.52	20.7%	163	25.3%	0.2	14.0%
4	0.65	19.5%	204	23.8%	0.28	14.7%

Table 24: WinSLAMM model results for the boulevard bioswale with a 0.2"/hour infiltration rate.

Table 25: WinSLAMM model results for the boulevard bioswale with a 1.0"/hour infiltration rate.

Drainage	Standard Boulevard Bioswale					
Area	TP Rer	noval	TSS Re	moval	Volume Removal	
(acres)	lbs-TP	%	lbs-TSS	%	ac-ft	%
0.25	0.09	42.9%	27	50.0%	0.05	41.7%
0.5	0.19	45.2%	56	52.3%	0.1	41.7%
1	0.39	46.4%	115	53.6%	0.2	41.7%
2	0.82	49.1%	237	55.2%	0.43	45.3%
3	1.26	50.2%	363	56.5%	0.69	48.3%
4	1.71	51.2%	487	56.8%	0.95	50.0%

In this research area, where catch basins are located at most corners within residential neighborhoods, drainage areas for boulevard bioswales are likely to be equal to or less than 1 acre. For a 1 acre drainage area, a cost benefit analysis yields the following results:

NSS-E1 and NSS-E2

	Boulevard Bioswale					
		0.2"/hr Infil	tration Rate	1.0"/hr Infil	tration Rate	
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New	%	New	%	
		Treatment	Reduction	Treatment	Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	:	1	-	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	80 sq-ft		80 sq-ft		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.18	21.4%	0.39	46.4%	
Tr€	TSS (lb/yr)	57	26.6%	115	53.7%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.06	12.5%	0.20	41.7%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$3,650		\$3,650	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$4,876		\$4,876	
Co	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$8,526		\$8,526	
	Annual O&M***		\$225		\$225	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$2,829		\$1,	306	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$8,933		\$4,428		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$8,	487	\$2,	546	

*50 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$50/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

***Per BMP: (\$150/year for 10-year rehabilitation) + (\$75/year for routine maintenance)

Disconnect Filtration Basin (Site Specific)

Disconnect filtration basins function identically to the other types of biofiltration described throughout this bioretention section. However, these basins are proposed in locations where a large amount of space is available and stormwater infrastructure passes nearby. The combination of these two site characteristics presents an opportunity to construct a large-scale (i.e. >1,000 sq-ft) biofiltration basin into which the existing stormwater infrastructure could be daylighted. The storm sewer line could be redirected and daylighted into a 12" deep biofiltration basin. This would allow stormwater runoff to fill the disconnect filtration basin and be filtered by the soil and vegetation. The basin could also have an emergency overflow (e.g. riser with a beehive grate) to accommodate higher flows from larger contributing drainage areas.

In most cases, two different sizes of biofiltration basins were modeled and presented based on the space available. Because these are site specific practices and native infiltration rates throughout the 1NE subwatershed were assumed to be 0.2"/hour, the disconnect filtration basins were modeled with a 0.2"/hour infiltration rate and an underdrain.

Probable project cost includes installation of the project as well as promotion, administrative, and design costs, all in 2014 dollars. A reduced construction cost (i.e. \$15.00 per ft²) relative to other biofiltration practices was proposed for the disconnect filtration basin because of assumed cost savings with a larger project. Furthermore, the large open spaces available at each of the proposed project locations could allow the basins to be constructed without retaining walls, which would result in a significant cost savings. Maintenance was assumed to be completed largely by volunteers as these practices are proposed in public parks and a school campus. Nevertheless, maintenance costs were included for annual plant replacement and pretreatment cleaning as well as rehabilitation of the basin every 10 years for the life of the project.

New Wet Retention Ponds (SITE SPECIFIC)

If properly designed, wet retention ponds have controlled outflows to manage discharge rates and are sized to achieve predefined water quality goals. Wet retention ponds treat stormwater through a variety of processes, but primarily through sedimentation. Ponds are most often designed to contain a permanent pool storage depth; it is this permanent pool of water that separates the practice from most other stormwater BMPs, including detention ponds (Figure 6).

Wet retention pond depth generally ranges from 3-8' deep. If ponds are less than 3' deep, winds can increase mixing through the full water depth and resuspend sediments, thereby increasing turbidity. Scour may also occur during rain events following dry periods. If more than 8' deep, thermal stratification can occur creating a layer of low dissolved oxygen near the sediment that can

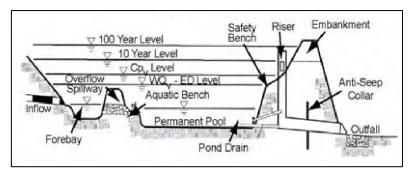


Figure 6: Schematic of a stormwater retention pond. Figure from the Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series, Chapter 3: Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices.

release bound phosphorus. Above the permanent pool depth is the flood depth, which provides water quality treatment directly following storm events. Separating the permanent pool depth and the flood depth is the primary outlet control, which is often designed to control outflow rate. Configurations for the outlet control may include a V-notch or circular weir, multiple orifices, or a multiple-stage weir. Each of these can be configured within a skimmer structure or trash rack to provide additional treatment for larger, floatable items. Above the flood depth is the emergency control structure, which is available to bypass water from the largest rainfall events, such as the 100-year precipitation event. Ponds also often include a pretreatment practice, either a forebay or sedimentation basin adjacent to the pond or storm sewer sumps, hydrodynamic devices, or other basins upstream of the practice.

Outside of sedimentation, other important processes occurring in ponds are nutrient assimilation and evapotranspiration by plants. The addition of shoreline plants to pond designs has increased greatly since the 1980's because of the positive effects these plants were found to have for both water quality purposes and increasing terrestrial and aquatic wildlife habitat. The ability of the pond to regulate discharge rates should also be noted. This can reduce downstream in-channel erosion, thereby decreasing TSS and TP loading from within the channel.

With the multitude of considerations for these practices, ponds must be designed by professional engineers. This report provides a rudimentary description of ponding opportunities and cost estimates for project planning purposes. Ponds proposed in this analysis are designed and simulated within the water quality model WinSLAMM, which takes into account upland pollutant loading, pond bathymetry, and outlet control device(s) to estimate stormwater volume, TSS, and TP retention capacity. The model was run with and without the identified project and the difference in pollutant loading was calculated.

In order to calculate cost-benefit, the cost of each project had to be estimated. All new stormwater ponds were assumed to involve excavation and disposal of soil, installation of inlet and outlet control

structures and emergency overflow, land acquisition, erosion control, and vegetation management. Additionally, project engineering, promotion, administration, construction oversight, and long-term maintenance (including annual inspections and removal of accumulated sediment/debris from the pretreatment area) had to be considered in order to capture the true cost of the effort. Complete pond dredging is not included in the long-term maintenance cost because project life is estimated to be 30 years. Load reduction estimates for these projects are noted in the Catchment Profiles section.

Modification to an Existing Pond (SITE SPECIFIC)

Developments prior to enactment of contemporary stormwater rules often included wet detention ponds which were frequently designed purely for flood control based on the land use, impervious cover, soils, and topography of the time. Changes to stormwater rules since the early 1970's have greatly altered the way ponds are designed.

Enactment of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) in 1972 followed by research conducted by the Environmental Protection Agency in the early 1980's as part of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) set standards by which stormwater best management practices should be designed. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) guidelines issued in 1990 (affecting cities with more than 100,000 residents) and 1999 (for cities with less than 100,000 residents) required municipalities to obtain an NPDES permit and develop a plan for managing their stormwater.

Listed below are five strategies which exist for retrofitting a stormwater pond to increase pollutant retention (modified from *Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices*):

- Excavate pond bottom to increase permanent pool storage
- Raise the embankment to increase flood pool storage
- Widen pond area to increase both permanent and flood pool storage
- Modify the riser
- Update pool geometry or add pretreatment (e.g. forebay)

These strategies can be employed separately or together to improve BMP effectiveness. Each strategy is limited by cost-effectiveness and constraints of space on the current site. Pond retrofits are preferable to most new BMPs as additional land usually does not need to be purchased, stormwater easements already exist, maintenance issues change little following project completion, and construction costs are greatly cheaper. There can also be a positive effect on reducing the rate of overflow from the pond, thereby reducing the risk for erosion (and thus further pollutant generation) downstream.

For this analysis, all existing ponds were modeled in the water quality model WinSLAMM to estimate their effectiveness based on present-day pond characteristics and land use and soil information. WinSLAMM model results found that all ponds performed adequately in treating their upstream drainage areas. Opportunities do exist for improving some ponds, but these were not considered cost-effective and were not pursued. Thus, no pond modifications are proposed in this analysis.

Iron Enhanced Sand Filters (SITE SPECIFIC)

Wet retention ponds, although very effective in treating stormwater for suspended sediment and nutrients bound to sediment, have shown a limited ability at retaining dissolved species of nutrients. This is most notable for phosphorus, which easily adsorbs to sediment when in particulate form. Median values for pollutant removal percentage by wet retention ponds are 84% for TSS and 50% for TP (MN Stormwater Manual). For the case of phosphorus, dissolved species typically constitute 40-50% of TP in urban stream systems, but only 34% (median efficiency; Weiss et al., 2005) of dissolved phosphorus is treated by the pond. Thus, a majority of the phosphorus escaping wet retention ponds is in dissolved form. This has important effects downstream as dissolved phosphorus is a readily available nutrient for algal uptake in waterbodies and can be a main cause for nutrient eutrophication.

To address this deficiency, researchers in at the University of Minnesota developed a method to augment phosphorus retention within a sand filter. They've named this technology the "Iron Enhanced Sand Filter (IESF; Figure 7)". Locally, this practice has also gone by the name "Minnesota Filter." IESFs rely on the properties of iron to bind dissolved phosphorus as it passes through an iron rich medium. Depending on topographic characteristics of the installation sites, IESFs can rely on gravitational flow and natural water level fluctuation, or water pumping to hydrate the IESF. IESFs must be designed to prevent anoxic conditions in the filter medium because such conditions will release the bound phosphorus. Because IESFs are intended to remove dissolved phosphorus and not organic phosphorus, they are typically constructed just downstream of stormwater ponds, minimizing the amount of suspended solids that could compromise their efficacy and drastically increase maintenance. As an alternative to an IESF, a ferric-chloride injection system could be installed to bind dissolved phosphorus into a flocculent, which would settle in the bottom of the new pond.

Figure 7 shows an IESF that is installed at an elevation slightly above the normal water level of the pond so that following a storm event the increase in depth of the pond would be first diverted to the IESF. The filter would have drain tile installed along the base of the trench and would outlet downstream of the current pond outlet. Large storm events that overwhelm the IESF's capacity would exit the pond via the existing outlet.

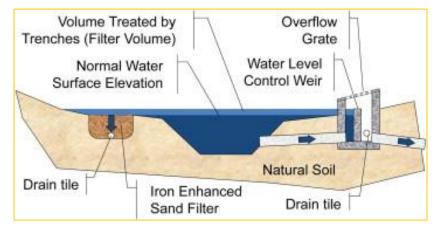


Figure 7: Iron Enhanced Sand Filter Concept (Erickson & Gulliver, 2010)

Benefits for stormwater ponds were modeled utilizing WinSLAMM as described in the previous section "New Wet Retention Pond." After selecting an optimal pond configuration in terms of cost-benefit, or by using the existing pond configuration if no updates are needed, modeling for an IESF was also completed in WinSLAMM. WinSLAMM is able to calculate flow through constructed features such as rain gardens with underdrains, soil amendments, and controlled overflow elevations. An IESF works much the same way. Storm event based discharge volumes and phosphorus concentrations estimated

by WinSLAMM after construction of the pond were entered into WinSLAMM as inputs into the IESF (baseflow, if pond is installed in-line, was discounted as it would bypass the IESF). Various iterations of IESFs were modeled to identify an optimal treatment level compared to construction costs. A detailed account of the methodologies used is included in Appendix A. To account for the DP treated by the IESF, an additional 80% DP removal was assumed for each IESF in addition to any removal by the pond. This value is based on laboratory and field tests performed by the University of Minnesota (Erickson & Gulliver, 2010) and assumes only removal of DP species within the device. Load reduction estimates for these projects are noted in the Catchment Profiles sections.

In order to calculate cost-benefit, the cost of each project had to be estimated. IESF projects were assumed to involve some excavation and disposal of soil, land acquisition (if necessary), erosion control, and vegetation management. Additionally, project engineering, promotion, administration, construction oversight, and long-term maintenance had to be considered in order to capture the true cost of the effort. Annual maintenance costs were estimated to be \$10,000 per acre of IESF based on information received from local private consulting firms.

Hydrodynamic Devices (SITE SPECIFIC)

In heavily urbanized settings such as northeastern Minneapolis and southern Columbia Heights, stormwater is immediately intercepted along roadway catch basins and conveyed rapidly via storm sewer pipes to its destination. Once stormwater is intercepted by catch basins, it can be very difficult to supply treatment without large end-of-pipe projects such as regional ponds. One of the possible solutions is the hydrodynamic device (Figure 8). These are installed in-line with the existing storm sewer network and can provide treatment for up to 10-15 acres of upland drainage. This practice applies some form of filtration, settling, or hydrodynamic separation to remove coarse sediment, litter, oil, and grease. These devices are particularly useful in small but highly urbanized drainage areas and can be used as pretreatment for other

downstream stormwater BMPs.

Each device's pollutant removal potential was estimated using WinSLAMM. Devices were sized based on upstream drainage area to ensure peak flow does not exceed each device's design guidelines. For this analysis, Downstream Defender devices were modeled based on available information and to maintain continuity across other SRAs. Devices were proposed along particular storm sewer lines and often just upstream of intersections with another, larger line. Model results assume the device is receiving input from all nearby catch basins noted.

In order to calculate cost-benefit, the cost of each project had to be estimated. To fully estimate the cost of project installation, labor costs for project outreach, promotion, design, administration, and maintenance over the anticipated life of the practice were considered in addition to actual construction costs. Load reduction

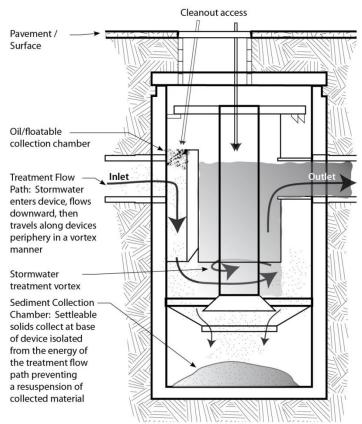


Figure 8: Schematic of a typical hydrodynamic device

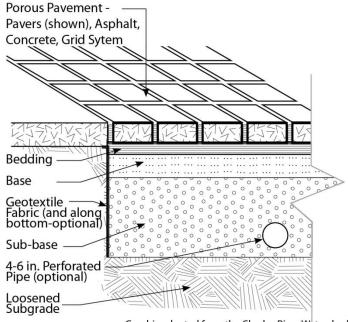
estimates for these projects are noted in the Catchment Profiles section.

Permeable Asphalt (SITE SPECIFIC)

Relatively flat, low traffic areas provide the perfect location for diverting stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces to porous pavement. Void space between concrete pavers or within permeable asphalt and concrete allow water to percolate through the surface to an underlying layer(s) of coarse aggregate rock (Figure 9). This aggregate can act as a reservoir providing water quality and quantity benefits by filtering the stormwater and creating storage. From here water can either be stored temporarily or can infiltrate into the ground to recharge local groundwater aquifers. Many designs include permeable geotextile fabric to separate the uncompacted soil subgrade from the coarse aggregate and to facilitate infiltration. If soils don't allow for

infiltration, a liner can be installed with an underdrain attached to nearby storm sewers or additional stormwater BMPs. This still allows for filtration through the pavement and aggregate and reduces the peak discharge from the site.

This practice is ideally suited for small drainage areas flowing to low traffic pavement surfaces (Figure 10). For a residential property, roof runoff can be diverted via rain leaders to a permeable driveway. On a commercial property, parking spaces within a large parking lot could be converted to permeable pavement to capture runoff from the parking lot, sidewalks, and any buildings on the property. On a residential roadway, parking spaces on either side of the street could be converted to permeable



Graphic adapted from the Charles River Watershed Association - Information Sheet

Figure 9: Schematic of typical permeable pavement surface and subgrade.



Figure 10: Photo comparing conventional and permeable asphalt

asphalt. In this case the practice could treat not just the roadway but multiple properties along the street. Permeable asphalt can be used for many other scenarios in areas where soil type, seasonal water table, and frost line allow for groundwater recharge.

The capacity for this practice is completely dependent on the reservoir size within the aggregate and whether or not infiltration can occur on the site. In most cases the permeable asphalt treats stormwater received from just the surface itself and adjacent impervious surfaces. A general design guideline used in this analysis is a ratio between the permeable asphalt surface area and the area of the impervious surface draining to the practice of 1:3. Besides reservoir capacity, this ratio also depends on the infiltration rate (in the case that the BMP allows for infiltration) or drainage time (if an underdrain is installed) and how well the practice is maintained as clogging can greatly decrease the ability of the practice to capture runoff.

The pollutant removal potential of permeable asphalt was estimated using WinSLAMM. In order to calculate cost-benefit, the cost of each project had to be estimated. To fully estimate the cost of project installation, labor costs for project outreach, promotion, design, administration, and maintenance over the anticipated life of the practice were considered in addition to actual construction costs. Load reduction estimates for these projects are noted in the Catchment Profiles section.

Stormwater Reuse (site specific)

Some of the major water resource issues today include improving stormwater treatment (quantity and quality), increasing groundwater recharge, and decreasing public water usage. Stormwater reuse is a powerful BMP strategy that can be applied to address each of these on a scale ranging from a single property to an entire neighborhood. Stormwater reuse allows for the utilization of stormwater, supplementing potable sources, in applications that do not require water to be at a standard set for consumption. An example of this might be using captured stormwater to irrigate a golf course or recreational fields.

Benefits from this practice are twofold. First, stormwater runoff is given multiple opportunities for treatment. Treatment through settling, filtering, or hydrodynamic separation at the BMP site provides initial treatment of particulates, litter, and other debris. Application of the stormwater as irrigation allows for infiltration through the soil layer and treatment of the dissolved load of pollutants that may have remained. The second benefit is the reduced usage of potable water. As there is no need for highly treated water when irrigating a lawn, the stress placed on water treatment facilities and the water distribution network can be slightly reduced.

The concept for this practice at its smallest scale is that of a rain barrel on a residential property. Runoff from the impervious roof is captured by gutters and diverted to the rain barrel until it is needed for watering the lawn or garden. At a larger scale, runoff from roofs, driveways, sidewalks, and roadways is diverted to roadway catch basins and to the storm sewer network. A cistern or similar containment unit holds water from storm sewers until it is needed for irrigation. These structures can vary in size from tens of gallons to hundreds of thousands of gallons. Stormwater detention and retention ponds are also popular choices as construction and maintenance costs are often much cheaper than underground cisterns.

These practices often require significant capital investment as updates to the local stormwater infrastructure may be needed. Large cisterns, whether made of concrete or plastic, can require hefty transportation and installation costs. Additional infrastructure may also be necessary, including a foundation to sustain the weight of the cistern (whether above or below ground), pump, and conveyance system. A detailed maintenance plan is also necessary even if other forms of pretreatment (e.g. hydrodynamic device, baffle, etc.) are installed. Lastly, during dry periods potable water may still be needed to supplement stormwater when the containment unit is empty.

While there are currently few actively irrigated parks or fields within the 1NE subwatershed, water reuse was identified as a potential BMP that could be implemented in the future at the locations identified in this analysis. The Cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis were interested to see the estimated benefits of water reuse for irrigation.

The pollutant removal potential of stormwater reuse devices was estimated using the stormwater model WinSLAMM. In order to calculate cost-benefit, the cost of each project had to be estimated. To fully estimate the cost of project installation, labor costs for project outreach, promotion, design, administration, and maintenance over the anticipated life of the practice were considered in addition to actual construction costs. Costs for projects are listed in detail in Appendix B. Load reduction estimates for these projects are noted in the Catchment Profiles section.

Underground Storage (site and non-site specific)

Similar to stormwater reuse, underground storage involves the capture and detention of stormwater from the existing storm sewer network to a large, below-grade (usually) device. Underground storage differs in that stored water is never returned to the surface for use. The device in which stormwater is detained is designed to allow for seepage of the stormwater into the ground. Therefore, these practices can often be cheaper than stormwater reuse practices as a pumping and filtering system is not needed.

For this analysis, a combination of aggregate rock and perforated corrugated metal pipes (CMP) were used to provide storage of the stormwater below ground elevation. The CMP is proposed in addition to the aggregate rock to increase the storage capacity of the practice (as water storage within the aggregate is only found in pore space). Stormwater will be delivered to the aggregate rock and CMP via stormwater catch basins along the existing storm sewer network. A grate at the top of the catch basin and sump at the bottom will provide pretreatment to the practice for large debris and sediment. Infiltration of the stored stormwater into the ground from the aggregate rock and perforated CMPs will capture particulate and dissolved stormwater pollutants, reduce high-flow runoff, and replenish local groundwater aquifers.

Two distinct types of underground storage are proposed in this analysis. The first is located along the railroad in catchments 2 and 3. These would divert flow from the existing storm sewer network into large CMPs located between the railroad tracks and residential properties. The CMPs would be encased in aggregate to provide additional storage and structure to the project. Additional details for these practices, including assumed location, size, cost, and estimated reduction potential, are noted in the Catchment Profiles section.

The second practice is non-site specific, and could be proposed for most alleyways throughout the 1NE subwatershed. This practice could include the installation of aggregate rock and CMP below an alleyway to provide for pollutant treatment and water detention from a large portion of a single block. The practice would be installed at the downstream end of the block, and would collect runoff from portions of the block draining to the alleyway.

The aggregate and pipe dimensions proposed for the alleyway project are based on designs in the *Technical Memorandum: Analysis and Evaluation for Shared, Stacked-Function, Green Infrastructure* prepared for the City of St. Paul by SRF Consulting and amended to meet site considerations for residential neighborhoods in the research area. Aggregate and pipe storage was estimated based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. At the time of publication this rainfall amount is 1.17". To treat the average alleyway in this research area (1.71 total acres, 1.09 acres of which is impervious), 4,629 cu-ft. of water storage would be needed. To achieve this, a 100' long, 12' wide, and 8' deep aggregate basin is proposed with two in-parallel 48" CMPs running the length of the basin. Other dimensions, such as a longer but skinnier basin, would also work assuming there is enough storage available to treat the 1.17" 24-hr rainfall event. A native soil infiltration rate of 0.2"/hour was assumed for this practice.

WinSLAMM modeling results for the Green Alley Underground Storage practice are listed in the table below. Costs for this project are similar to those noted in Appendix B for the underground storage devices in catchments 2 and 3. The only exceptions are the additional cost for this project to tear up

and repave the alleyway and the removal of the railroad permit, which may be needed to install a project within the railroad corridor. This project could be completed during the regular schedule of alleyway resurfacing performed by each city. Thus, the cost of repaving was not included in the overall project cost. A detailed cost estimate for each portion of the project can be found in Appendix B. Listed below are results from a cost-benefit of a typical green alley underground storage project. Reduction totals are for the 1.71 acre drainage area only.

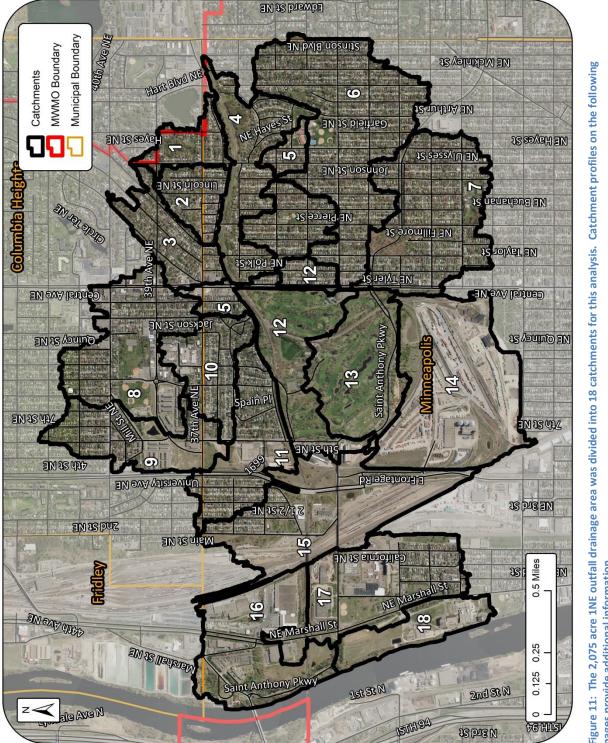
NSS-F

	Green Alley Underground Storage					
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction			
	Number of BMPs	:	1			
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250	sq-ft			
atn	TP (lb/yr)	1.89	90.9%			
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	604	91.5%			
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	1.04	95.4%			
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,840			
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$404,275			
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$410,115			
	Annual O&M***		\$2,000			
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$8,	291			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$25	,945			
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$15	,068			

*80 hours at \$73/hour

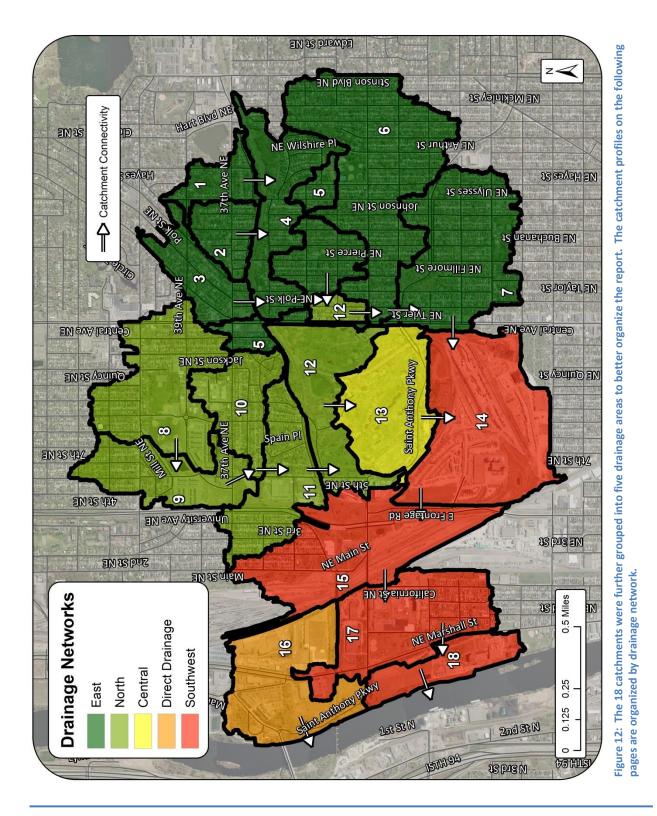
**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris



pages provide additional information. Figure 11:

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

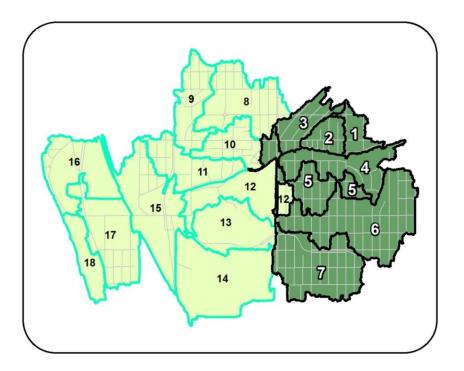


Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Eastern Drainage Network

Catchment ID	Page
1	58
2	65
3	75
4	82
5	87
6	94
7	101

Existing Network Summary				
Acres	726.2			
Dominant	Residential			
Land Cover	Residential			
Volume	355.6			
(ac-ft/yr)	555.0			
TP (lb/yr)	578.6			
TSS (lb/yr)	153,574			



DRAINAGE NETWORK SUMMARY

This network is comprised of the seven catchments east of Central Ave. NE. Stormwater runoff from these catchments largely flows west toward Central Ave. NE before being directed south by stormwater infrastructure along Central Ave. NE. Land use throughout these seven catchments is dominated by residential land use. The northern residential areas (i.e. catchments 1, 2, and 3) in Columbia Heights are primarily medium density residential without alleys while the catchments in Minneapolis are medium density residential with alleys.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

Street cleaning by the cities of Columbia Heights (four times annually) and Minneapolis (three times annually) is the primary existing stormwater treatment in these seven catchments.

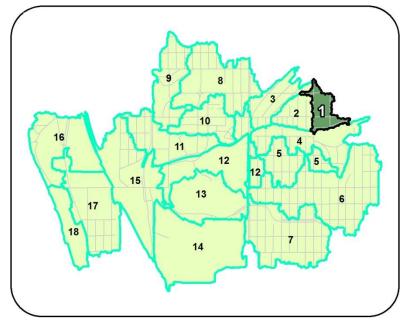
Catchment 1

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	37.5			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	168			
Volume (ac-ft/yr)	18.1			
TP (lb/yr)	30.4			
TSS (lb/yr)	7,736			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is located on the west side of Hart Lake and is bounded by Johnson Street to the west and the rail road tracks to the south.

All stormwater runoff generated within this catchment is immediately intercepted by roadway catch basins



to be transported directly into the storm sewer network. Once in the storm sewer, water flows south to just beyond the railroad tracks, where it enters a west flowing system to ultimately join the primary storm sewer infrastructure at Central Ave.

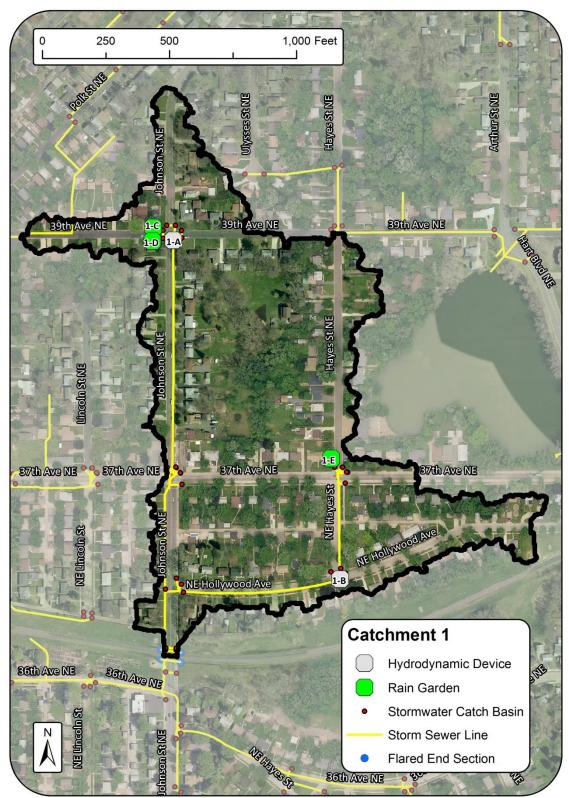
The catchment is comprised primarily of single family residential homes with a few multi-family properties and one small business.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed four times per year by the City of Columbia Heights. Present-day stormwater pollutant loading and treatment is summarized in the table below.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
Treatment	Number of BMPs	1			
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	32.4 2.0 6% 30 .			
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	8,613	877.0	10%	7,736
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	18.1	0.0	0%	18.1

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Project ID: 1-A

39th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 5.1 acres Location – Intersection of 39th Ave. and Johnson St. NE Property Ownership – Public (City of Columbia Heights) Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 39th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm

sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	8	ft diameter
eatn	TP (lb/yr)	0.4	1.4%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	159	2.1%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$54,000
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$55,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$6	,133
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$16,971	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$36,000 for materials) + (\$18,000 for labor and installation costs)

***Per BMP: (4 cleanings/year)*(3 hours/cleaning)*(\$70/hour)

Project ID: 1-B

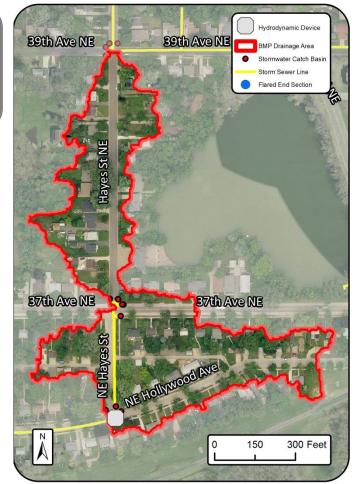
Hollywood Ave. NE and Hayes St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 12.1 acres

Location – Intersection of Hollywood Ave. NE and Hayes St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north and east of Hollywood Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
Cost/Removal Analysis		New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.9	3.0%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	330	4.3%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000	
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***	\$84	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,998	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$13,632	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

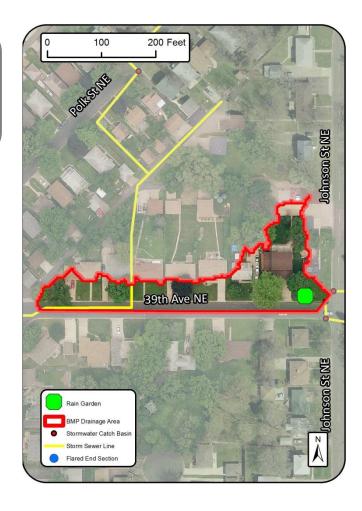
***Per BMP: (4 cleanings/year)*(3 hours/cleaning)*(\$70/hour)

Project ID: 1-C

39th Ave. and Johnson St. NE North Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Drainage Area - 1.0 acres

Location – Northwest corner of intersection between 39th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A curb-cut rain garden was proposed at this location to maximize contributing drainage area and ensure close proximity to an existing catch basin if an underdrain would be required.



	Curb-Cut Rain Garden		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft	
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.06	0.2%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	93	1.2%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.04	0.2%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,234
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876
Co	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$11,110
	Annual O&M***		\$225
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$9,	922
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$6,401	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$16,537	

*58 hours/BMP at \$73/hour

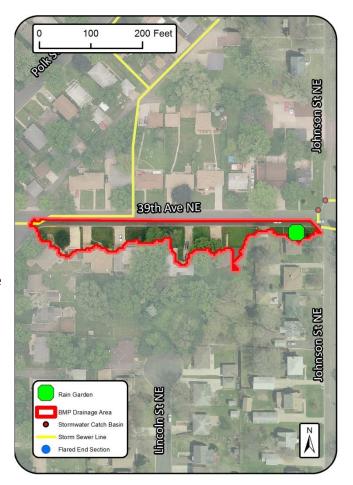
**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 1-D

39th Ave. and Johnson St. NE South Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Drainage Area - 0.7 acres

Location – Southwest corner of intersection between 39th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A curb-cut rain garden was proposed at this location to maximize contributing drainage area and ensure close proximity to an existing catch basin if an underdrain would be required.



	Curb-Cut Rain Garden		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.05	0.2%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	78	1.0%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.03	0.2%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,234
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$11,110
	Annual O&M***		\$225
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$11,907	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$7,632	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$19,844	

*58 hours/BMP at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 1-E

37th Ave. and Hayes St. NE Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Drainage Area – 3.1 acres Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Hayes St. NE Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A curb-cut rain garden was proposed at this location to maximize contributing drainage area and ensure close proximity to an existing catch basin if an underdrain would be required.



	Curb-Cut Rain Garden		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.08	0.3%
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	116	1.5%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.05	0.3%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,234
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$11,110
	Annual O&M***		\$225
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$7,442	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$5,132	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$11,907	

*58 hours/BMP at \$73/hour

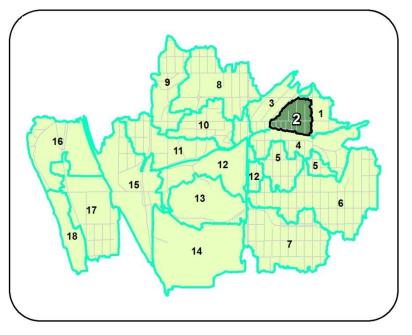
**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Catchment 2

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	40.5		
Dominant Land	Residential		
Cover	Residential		
Parcels	202		
Volume (acre-	19.6		
feet/yr)	19.0		
TP (lb/yr)	32.4		
TSS (lb/yr)	8,111		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

Catchment 2 is bounded by residences on Polk St. NE, 39th Ave. NE, Johnson St. NE, and the railroad tracks. 37th Ave. NE bisects the catchment from east to west. The catchment is comprised primarily of single family residential properties.



There are a few multi-family homes as well as one commercial property.

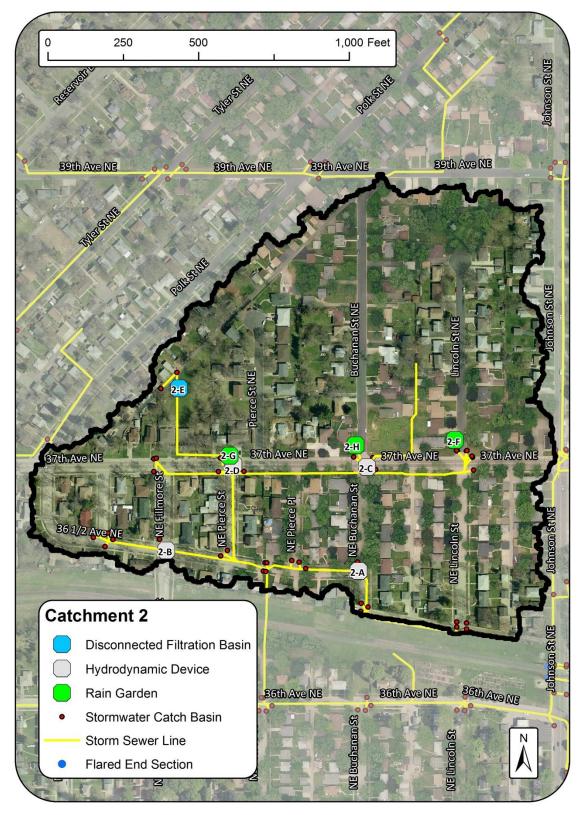
All stormwater runoff generated in this catchment flows overland to the south and is collected by catch basins. The water is then conveyed south via storm sewers to just beyond the railroad tracks, where it joins a west flowing system and ultimately discharges into the primary storm sewer infrastructure at Central Ave.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary existing stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed four times per year by the City of Columbia Heights. Present-day stormwater pollutant loading and treatment is summarized in the table below.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
Treatment	Number of BMPs	1			
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	34.5	6%	32.4	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	9,012	901.0	10%	8,111
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	19.6	0.0	0%	19.6

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Project ID: 2-A

36 ½ Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 7.0 acres

Location – Intersection of 36 ½ Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area east of Buchanan St. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs 1		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	8	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.4	1.4%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	159	2.0%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$54,000
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$55,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$6	,133
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$16	5,971
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$36,000 for materials) + (\$18,000 for labor and installation costs)

***Per BMP: (4 cleanings/year)*(3 hours/cleaning)*(\$70/hour)

Project ID: 2-B

36 ½ Ave. NE and Fillmore St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 3.2 acres

Location – Intersection of 36 ½ Ave. NE and Fillmore St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north and west of Fillmore St. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
<i>Treatmen</i> t	Total Size of BMPs	6	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.3	0.9%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	95	1.2%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$27,000
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$28,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5,995	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$18,931	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$18,000 for materials) + (\$9,000 for labor and installation costs)

***Per BMP: (4 cleanings/year)*(3 hours/cleaning)*(\$70/hour)

Project ID: 2-C

37th Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 14.5 acres

Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

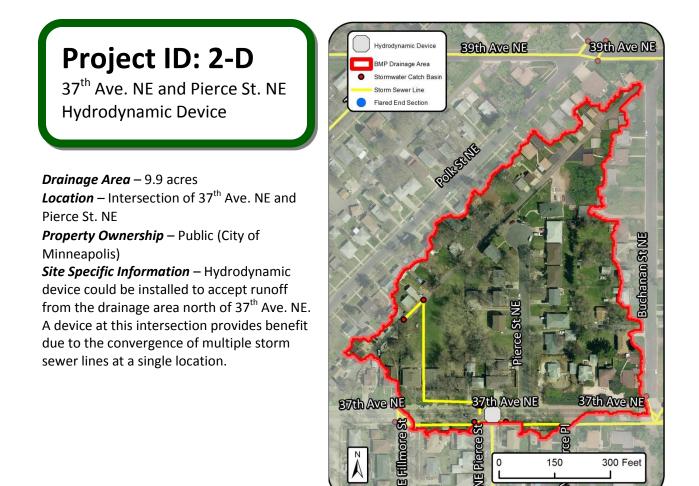
Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north and east of 37th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
ıent	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	1.0	3.1%	
Ţr€	TSS (lb/yr)	356	4.4%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4	,498	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$12,636		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)



150

300 Feet

	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs 1		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	8	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.7	2.2%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	233	2.9%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$54,000
co	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$55,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,855	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,581	
Effi	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$36,000 for materials) + (\$18,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 2-E

Disconnect Filtration Basin – N of 37th Ave. NE

Drainage Area – 2.9 acres

Location – North of 37th Ave. NE and west of Pierce St. NE. Basin is south of the alley. **Property Ownership** – Private Site Specific Information - A 720 sq-ft filtration basin was modeled for this site. Stormwater from the alley drains to a low spot with two catch basins. The runoff is then directed south to the storm sewer line on 37th Ave. NE. The proposed filtration basin is located on private property behind the apartment complex adjacent to 37th Ave. NE. There is a large open space that could be converted to a filtration basin into which the existing storm sewer line could be daylighted (i.e. remove a section of storm sewer line). Overflow from the filtration basin could then be directed back into the storm sewer line on the downstream side of the filtration basin. This project assumes a partnership could be



developed with the apartment complex, so no land acquisition costs were included.

	Disconnect Filtration Basin		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	720	sq-ft
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.1	0.3%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	128	1.6%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.1	0.5%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,920
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$18,156
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$21,076
	Annual O&M***		\$225
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$9,275	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$7,246	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$9,275	

*40 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 2-F

37th Ave. NE and Lincoln St. NE - Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Drainage Area – 3.1 acres Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Lincoln St. NE Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A curb-cut rain garden was proposed at this location to maximize contributing drainage area and ensure close proximity to an existing catch basin if an underdrain would be required.



	Curb-Cut Rain Garden			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.08	0.2%	
Tr€	TSS (lb/yr)	115	1.4%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.05	0.2%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,234	
st	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876	
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$11,110	
	Annual O&M***		\$225	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$7,442		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$5,177		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$12,667		

*58 hours/BMP at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 2-G

37th Ave. NE and Pierce St. NE Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Drainage Area – 4.3 acres Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Pierce St. NE Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A curb-cut rain garden was proposed at this location to maximize contributing drainage area and ensure close proximity to an existing catch basin if an underdrain would be required.



	Curb-Cut Rain Garden			
	Cost/Removal Analysis		% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	:	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.09	0.3%	
Tr€	TSS (lb/yr)	115	1.4%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.05	0.3%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,234	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$11,110	
	Annual O&M***		\$225	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$6,	615	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$5,177		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$11,025		

*58 hours/BMP at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 2-H

37th Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE - Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Drainage Area – 1.2 acres

Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A curb-cut rain garden was proposed at this location to maximize contributing drainage area and ensure close proximity to an existing catch basin if an underdrain would be required.



	Curb-Cut Rain Garden			
	Cost/Removal Analysis		% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	:	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.06	0.2%	
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	98	1.2%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.04	0.2%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$4,234	
st	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876	
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$11,110	
	Annual O&M***		\$225	
icy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$9,	922	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$6,075		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$16,090		

*58 hours/BMP at \$73/hour

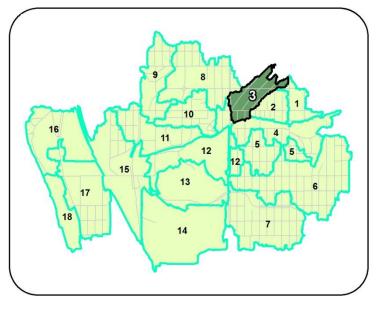
**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Catchment 3

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	60.0			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	202			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	33.8			
TP (lb/yr)	48.0			
TSS (lb/yr)	13,092			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment runs diagonally between Reservoir Boulevard NE and Polk Street NE starting from 40th Ave. NE on the north border to Central Ave. NE and the railroad to the south. The catchment is primarily comprised of single family



homes. There are a variety of multi-family homes spread throughout the catchment and the southwest corner of the catchment near Central Ave. NE consists entirely of businesses.

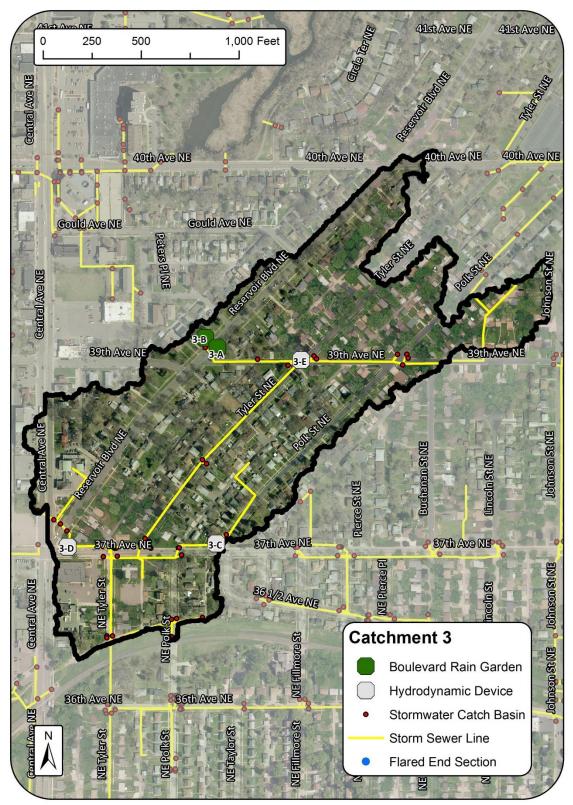
All stormwater generated in this catchment flows south overland and is collected in nearby catch basins. Once collected, the water is conveyed through stormwater pipes south where it connects to the primary stormwater infrastructure at Central Ave. NE.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed four times per year by the City of Columbia Heights.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
t	Number of BMPs	1			
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	50.7	2.7	5%	48.0
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	14,323	1,231.0	9%	13,092
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	33.8	0.0	0%	33.8

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Project ID: 3-A

Boulevard Rain Garden – E Side Reservoir Blvd. NE

Drainage Area - 4.0 acres

Location – Basin is positioned within the existing boulevard on the east side of Reservoir Blvd. NE north of 39th Ave. NE. Property Ownership – Private Site Specific Information – A 250 sq-ft boulevard cub-cut rain garden with an underdrain was modeled for this site. The existing boulevard is wide enough (i.e. 10') to accommodate a rain garden.



	Boulevard Rain Garden			
	Cost/Removal Analysis		% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	-	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250	sq-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.2	0.4%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	223	1.7%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.1	0.3%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,920	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876	
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$9,796	
	Annual O&M***		\$225	
ıcy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$2,	758	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$2,	473	
ЕĤ	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$5,515		

*40 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 3-B

Boulevard Rain Garden – W Side of Reservoir Blvd. NE

Drainage Area - 2.1 acres

Location – Basin is positioned within the existing boulevard on the west side of Reservoir Blvd. NE north of 39th Ave. NE. *Property Ownership* – Private

Site Specific Information – A 250 sq-ft boulevard cub-cut rain garden with an underdrain was modeled for this site. The existing boulevard is wide enough (i.e. 10') to accommodate a rain garden.



	Boulevard Rain Garden		
Cost/Removal Analysis		New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	250 sq-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.1	0.2%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	185	1.4%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.1	0.3%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,920
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$6,876
co	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$9,796
	Annual O&M***		\$225
ıcy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5,	515
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$2,981	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$5,	515

*40 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$24/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

Project ID: 3-C

37th Ave. NE and Polk St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 9.6 acres

Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Polk St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north and east of 37th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.8	1.7%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	276	2.1%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5,623	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$16	5,299
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 3-D

37th Ave. NE and Reservoir Blvd. NE Hydrodynamic Dev.

Drainage Area - 9.3 acres

Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Reservoir Blvd. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north and east of 37th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.8	1.7%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	401	3.1%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5,623	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,218	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 3-E

39th Ave. NE and Tyler St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 14.6 acres

Location – Intersection of 39th Ave. NE and Tyler St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 39th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.0	2.1%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	350	2.7%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752		
	Annual O&M***	\$840		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,498		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$12	2,853	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

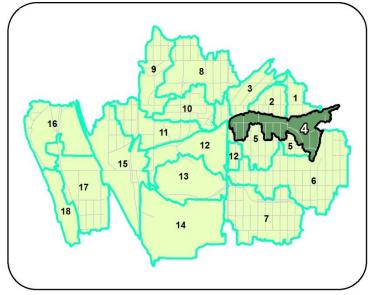
**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Catchment 4

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	102.5			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	93			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	41.7			
TP (lb/yr)	70.1			
TSS (lb/yr)	17,593			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is bisected east to west by 36th Ave. NE and stretches from Central Ave. NE on the west to NE Cleveland Street on the east. While the railroad makes up the orthern border, elevation in the



southern portion of the catchment causes the southern border to vary from as far south as Waite Park Elementary to 36th Ave. NE. Other than the open space of the railroad to the north this catchment is comprised entirely of single family homes.

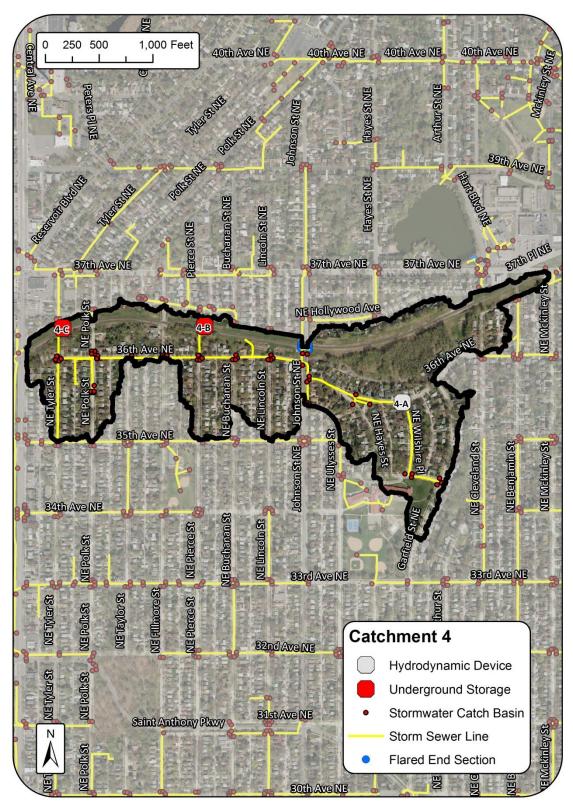
All stormwater generated in this catchment flows overland towards 36th Ave. NE where it is directed to catch basins and conveyed via storm sewers west to the primary stormwater infrastructure at Central Ave. NE.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	74.9	4.8	6%	70.1
Tr€	TSS (lb/yr)	19,712	2,119.0	11%	17,593
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	41.7	0.0	0%	41.7

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Project ID: 4-A

36th Ave. NE and Wilshire Pl. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 16.6 acres

Location – Intersection of 36th Ave. NE and Wilshire Pl. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area south of 36th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.2	1.7%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	436	2.5%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000		
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752		
	Annual O&M***		\$840		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3	,749		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$10	0,317		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N	I/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 4-B

Underground Storage to treat Catchment 2

Drainage Area - 40.5 acres

Location – South of the residential properties along 36 ½ Ave. NE and east of Fillmore St. NE., positioned north of the railroad tracks **Property Ownership** – Private (Soo Line RR) Site Specific Information – A combination of aggregate rock and perforated CMP (corrugated metal pipe) could be installed to provide storage and treatment for stormwater runoff. Stormwater could be diverted to the aggregate rock and CMP from the 36" storm sewer line through a sump at the inlet to provide pretreatment. Aggregate and pipe storage was estimated based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. To treat the 1.17" 24-hour event for Catchment 2 (40.5 total acres), 44,411 cu-ft. of water volume storage will be needed. To achieve



this, a 200' long, 28' wide, and 16' deep aggregate basin is proposed with two in-parallel 96" CMPs running the length of the basin. This configuration provides 44,420 cu-ft. of storage.

	Under ground Storage			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	:	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	44,420	cu-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	13.8	42.6%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	4,167	51.4%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	6.9	35.2%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5 <i>,</i> 840	
st	Design & Construction Costs**		\$496,000	
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$501,840	
	Annual O&M***		\$2,000	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$1,357		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$4,494		
EfI	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$2,714		

Underground Storage

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

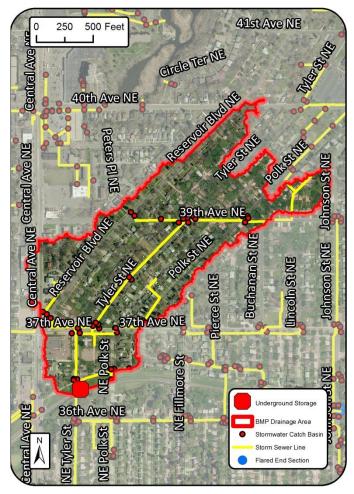
***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris

Project ID: 4-C

Underground Storage to treat Catchment 3

Drainage Area - 60.0 acres

Location – South of the residential properties and west of Polk St. NE., north of RR **Property Ownership** – Private (Soo Line RR) *Site Specific Information* – A combination of aggregate rock and perforated CMP (corrugated metal pipe) could be installed to provide storage and treatment for stormwater runoff. Stormwater would be diverted to the aggregate rock and CMP from the 27" storm sewer line through a sump at the inlet to provide pretreatment. Aggregate and pipe storage was estimated based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. To treat the 1.17" 24-hour event for Catchment 3 (60.0 total acres), 77,523 cu-ft. of water volume storage will be needed. To achieve this, a 256' long, 32' wide, and 18' deep



aggregate basin with two in-parallel 120" CMPs running the length of the basin is needed. This configuration provides 77,752 cu-ft. of storage.

	Underground Stora		ige	
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	77,752	cu-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	18.6	38.8%	
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	6,326	48.3%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	8.9	26.3%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,840	
st	Design & Construction Costs**		\$636,125	
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$641,965	
	Annual O&M***		\$2,000	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$1,	258	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$3,	699	
ЕĤ	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$2,629		

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

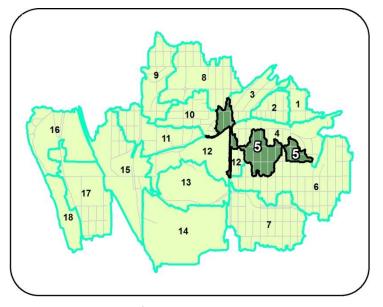
***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris

Catchment 5

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	93.0			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	508			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	47.5			
TP (lb/yr)	74.6			
TSS (lb/yr)	20,341			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment extends from Waite Park Elementary on the eastern border to Central Ave. NE as the western border. It is bisected by 35th Ave. NE and the northern and southern edges of the



catchment range from as far north as 36th Ave. NE and south to 33rd Ave. NE.

There are a few apartment complexes located along Central Ave. NE, though the catchment is primarily made up of single family homes. Also located within this catchment are Waite Park Elementary School and Cavell Playground.

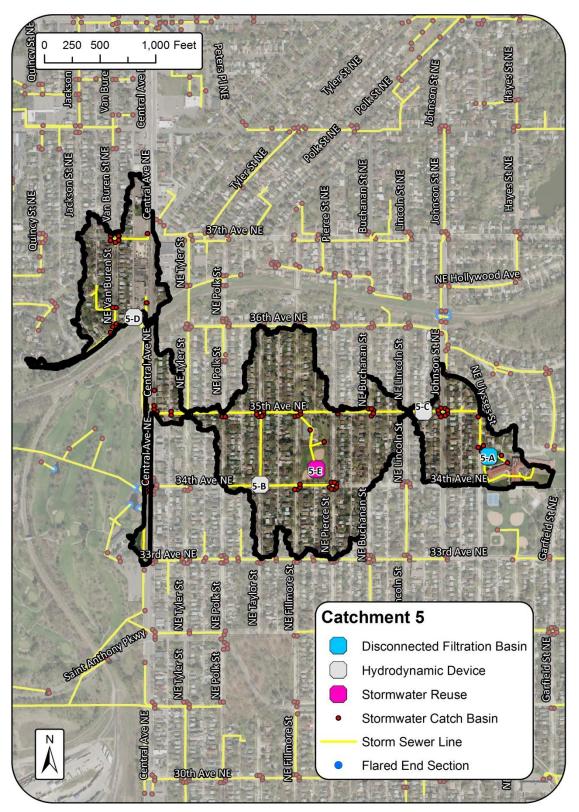
Most of the stormwater generated in this catchment flows overland toward 35th Ave. NE. The water is collected by catch basins while enroute to 35th Ave. NE and transferred through storm sewers to the primary stormwater infrastructure at Central Ave.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	1			
ıent	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	79.5	4.9	6%	74.6
	TSS (lb/yr)	22,522	2,181.0	10%	20,341
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	47.5	0.0	0%	47.5

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Project ID: 5-A1 and 5-A2

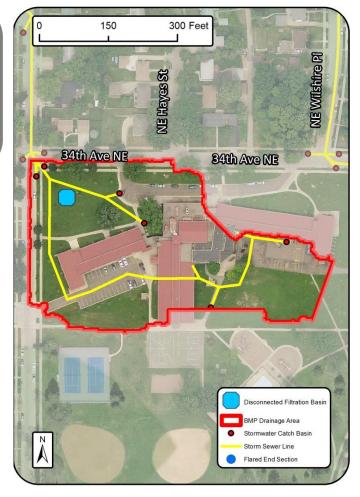
Disconnect Filtration Basin – Waite Park Elementary

Drainage Area - 4.1 acres

Location – Southeast corner of intersection between 34th Ave. NE and Ulysses St. NE. Basin is positioned on the Waite Park Elementary campus.

Property Ownership – Public (Waite Park Elementary)

Site Specific Information – A filtration basin on the Waite Park Elementary campus was proposed to treat runoff. The northeast corner of the campus has a large open space that could accommodate a large rain garden. Two sizes (2,000 sq-ft [5-A1] and 4,000 sq-ft [5-A2]) were modeled to provide treatment for the 4.1 acre drainage area. The storm sewer lines draining the campus could be daylighted into the basin. Overflow from the

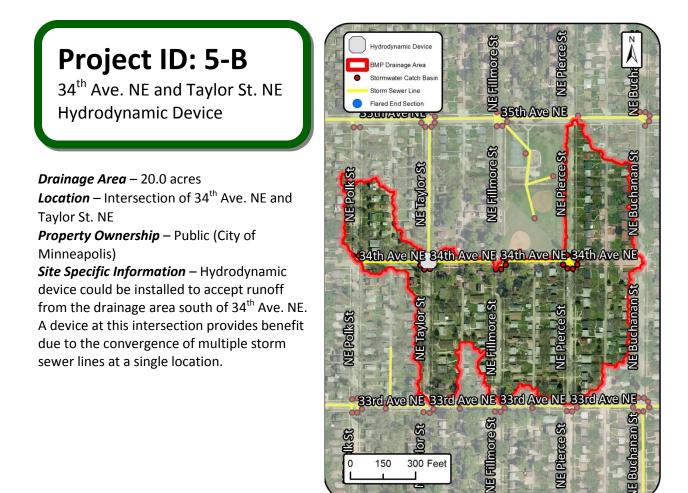


filtration basin could be directed back into the storm sewer system on the downstream end of the basin.

	Disconnect Filtration Basin						
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	:	1	:	1		
nent	Total Size of BMPs	2,000 sq-ft		4,000 sq-ft			
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	0.4	0.5%	0.7	0.9%		
Tr€	TSS (lb/yr)	790	3.9%	1,079	5.3%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.4	0.8%	0.6	1.3%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,920		\$2,920		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$30,876		\$60,876		
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$33,796		\$33,796		\$63,796
	Annual O&M***		\$225		\$225		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,	\$3,379		359		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1,711 \$2,179		179			
ЕĤ	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$3,	379	\$3,	919		

*40 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$15/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.2	1.6%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	445	2.2%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***	\$84		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3	,749	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$10,109		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		
	*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 5-C

35th Ave. NE and Lincoln St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 16.4 acres

Location – Intersection of 35th Ave. NE and Lincoln St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area southeast of 35th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location. This location would provide treatment to a section of Waite Park Elementary as well as sections of Ulysses St. NE and 35th Ave. NE.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.2	1.6%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	462	2.3%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3	,749	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$9	,737	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N	I/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 5-D

Columbia Blvd. NE and Van Buren St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 14.5 acres

Location – East of intersection of Columbia Ave. NE and Van Buren St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of Columbia Blvd. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.0	1.3%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	420	2.1%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000		
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752		
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,498		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$10	0,710	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

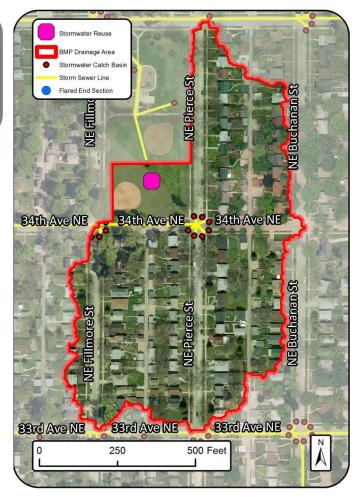
*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 5-E

Water Reuse in Cavell Playground Park

Drainage Area - 13.2 acres *Location* – Within Cavell Park Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board) Site Specific Information – A water reuse system has been proposed in Cavell Park. An irrigation system (does not currently exist) could reuse the rainfall captured in this system which would provide water quality treatment as well as water conservation benefits. An underground cistern was sized based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. To treat the 1.17" 24-hour event for the 13.2 acre contributing drainage area, 47,090 gallons of storage is required. Therefore, a 50,000 gallon cistern was proposed.



	Stormwater Reuse			
_	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
nt	Total Size of BMPs	50,000	gallons	
tme	TP (lb/yr)	3.9	5.2%	
Treatment	TSS (lb/yr)	1,079	5.3%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	2.9	6.1%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*	\$5,840		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$297,500		
CO	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$303,340		
	Annual O&M***	\$3,000		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,362		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$12,151		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$4,521		

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris

Catchment 6

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	226.8			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	1,208			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	108.6			
TP (lb/yr)	187.5			
TSS (lb/yr)	49,704			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is bordered by Central Ave. NE on the west and Stinson Blvd. NE on the east. The northern and southern borders vary between 30th Ave. NE and 35th Ave. NE. Other than the few small

businesses located along sections of Stinson Blvd. NE, Johnson St. NE, and Central Ave. NE, the catchment is primarily comprised of single family homes.

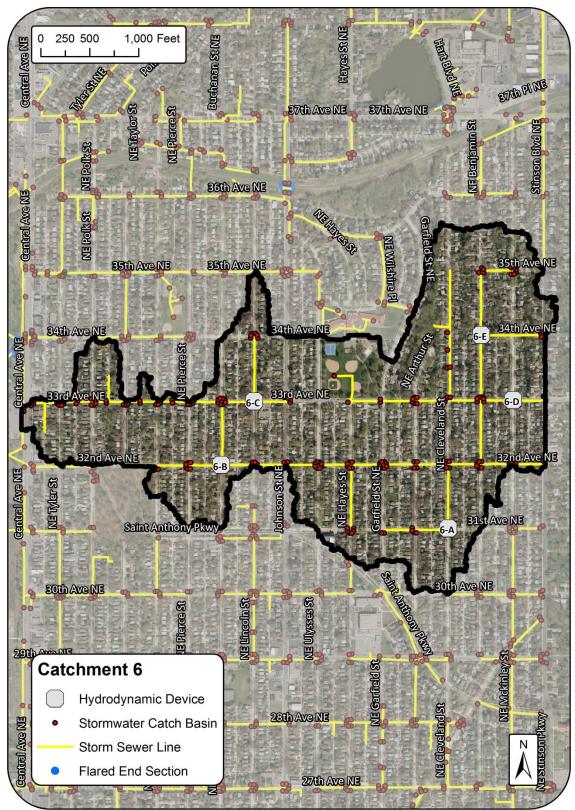
All stormwater runoff generated in this catchment flows overland and is intercepted by nearby catch basins. It is then conveyed via storm sewers to the main stormwater system located at Central Ave. NE.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
ıt	Number of BMPs	1			
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
atn	TP (lb/yr)	200.7	13.2	7%	187.5
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	55,468	5,764.0	10%	49,704
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	108.6	0.0	0%	108.6

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Project ID: 6-A

31st Ave. NE and Cleveland St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 11.7 acres

Location – Intersection of 31st Ave. NE and Cleveland St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area south of 31st Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.9	0.5%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	336	0.7%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,998	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$13,388	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

lydrodynamic Device **Project ID: 6-B** BMP Drainage Area Stormwater Catch Bas 32nd Ave. NE and Buchanan Storm Sewer Line Flared End Section St. NE Hydrodynamic Device NE FIL 盟 Drainage Area - 10.8 acres 32nd Ave NE 9 32nd Ave NE *Location* – Intersection of 32nd Ave. NE and Buchanan St. NE Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis) *Site Specific Information* – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area south of 32nd Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location. **31st Ave NE Bilst Ave NE**

	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.9	0.5%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	317	0.6%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,998		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$14,191		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

***Per BMP: (4 cleanings/year)*(3 hours/cleaning)*(\$70/hour)

Saint Anthony Pl

Saint Anthony Pkwy S

150

300 Feet

Project ID: 6-C

33rd Ave. NE and Lincoln St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 16.6 acres

Location – Intersection of 33rd Ave. NE and Lincoln St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 33rd Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
Cost/Removal Analysis		New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs	1	
ıent	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	1.1	0.6%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	406	0.8%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
st	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,089	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,080	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 6-D

33rd Ave. NE and McKinley St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 8.1 acres

Location – Intersection of 33rd Ave. NE and McKinley St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area east of McKinley St. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.7	0.4%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	286	0.6%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$6,426	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$15,729	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 6-E

34th Ave. NE and Benjamin St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 18.7 acres

Location – Intersection of 34th Ave. NE and Benjamin St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 34th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
Number of BMPs 1		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.2	0.6%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	429	0.9%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
IC Y	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,749	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$10,486	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Catchment 7

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	165.9			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	800			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	86.4			
TP (lb/yr)	135.7			
TSS (lb/yr)	36,997			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is bordered by Central Ave. NE to the west and Hayes St. NE on the east. The southern and northern borders are 28th Ave. NE and St. Anthony Pkwy., respectively. Land use within this

catchment is primarily single-family residential lots. Also within the catchment are Deming Heights Park and Audubon Park as well as a number of businesses along Johnson St. NE.

Stormwater runoff generated within this catchment flows overland and is intercepted by catch basins. Once collected, water is conveyed via storm sewers to the primary infrastructure at Central Ave. NE.

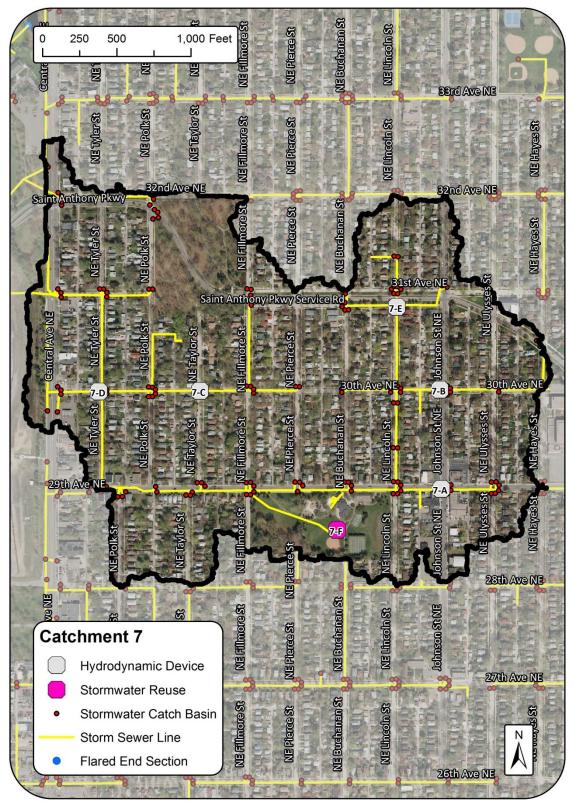
EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	144.9	9.2	6%	135.7
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	41,117	4,120	10%	36,997
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	86.4	0.0	0%	86.4

Existing Conditions

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Project ID: 7-A

29th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 11.5 acres

Location – Intersection of 29th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area east of Johnson St. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.9	0.7%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	377	1.0%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000	
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,998	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,932	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N	I/A

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 7-B

30th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 13.7 acres

Location – Intersection of 30th Ave. NE and Johnson St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area east of Johnson St. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
	Number of BMPs		1
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.0	0.7%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	382	1.0%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752
st	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752
	Annual O&M***		\$840
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,498	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,776	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Hydrodynamic Device **Project ID: 7-C** BMP Drainage Area Stormwater Catch Basin 30th Ave. NE and Taylor St. NE Storm Sewer Line Flared End Section Hydrodynamic Device Saint Anthony Plavy 31st Ave NE Drainage Area - 12.5 acres *Location* – Intersection of 30th Ave. NE and Saint Anthony Pkwy Service Rd Taylor St. NE Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis) *Site Specific Information* – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 30th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location. 30th Ave NE **30th Ave NE**

100

200 Feet

	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.9	0.7%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	338	0.9%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
ර	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4	,998	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$13,309		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.7	0.5%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	337	0.9%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$6,426		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$13,348		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 7-E

St. Anthony Pkwy. Service Rd. and Lincoln St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 16.2 acres

Location – Intersection of St. Anthony Pkwy. Service Rd. and Lincoln St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of the St. Anthony Pkwy. Service Rd. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.1	0.8%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	413	1.1%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000		
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752	
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,089		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$10,892		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N	I/A	

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 7-F Water Reuse in Audubon Park

Drainage Area - 17.5 acres Location – Within Audubon Park Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board) Site Specific Information – A water reuse system has been proposed in Audubon Park. An irrigation system (does not currently exist) within the park could reuse the rainfall captured in this system which would provide water quality treatment as well as water conservation benefits. An underground cistern was sized based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. To treat the 1.17" 24-hour event for the 17.5 acre contributing drainage area, 302,841 gallons of storage would be required. Based on feasibility, a 100,000 gallon cistern was proposed.



	Stormwater Reuse			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	:	1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	100,000	gallons	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	7.2	5.3%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	2,117	5.7%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	7.0	8.1%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5 <i>,</i> 840	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$443,750		
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$449,590	
	Annual O&M***	\$3,000		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$2,498		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$8,496		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$2,569		

*80 hours at \$73/hour

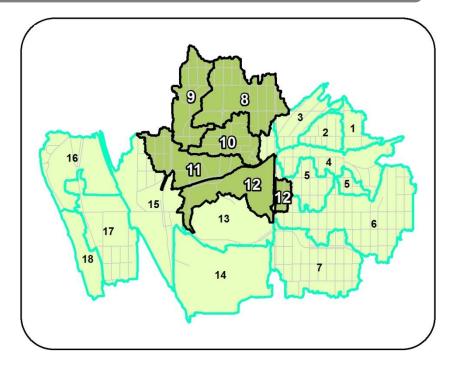
**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris

North Drainage Network

Catchment ID	Page
8	110
9	115
10	118
11	123
12	127

Existing Network Summary			
519.9			
Residential			
Residential			
285.5			
205.5			
327.0			
93,763			



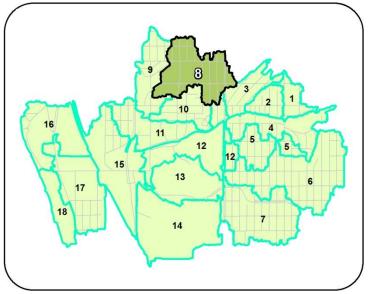
DRAINAGE NETWORK SUMMARY

This network consists of catchments 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 in the north central area of the target subwatershed. Stormwater largely drains from north to south along 5th St. NE. Land use is dominated by medium density residential with alleys in both the cities of Columbia Heights and Minneapolis. The drainage network also includes Huset Park (catchment 8) and the north half of Columbia Golf Course (catchment 12).

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

This drainage network has the largest amount of existing stormwater treatment of all the drainage networks in the target subwatershed. In addition to street cleaning (four times annually by the City of Columbia Heights and three times annually by the City of Minneapolis), stormwater ponds exist in catchments 9 and 12. The City of Columbia Heights also has a hydrodynamic device that provides treatment for their public works facility (catchment 10).

Existing Catchment Summary ¹				
Acres	144.2			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	622			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	139.3			
TP (lb/yr)	122.1			
TSS (lb/yr)	31,809			



CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is comprised of Huset Park and its neighboring community. The border of this catchment includes Central Ave. NE to the east, 5th St. NE to the west, 38th Ave. NE to the south, and 41st Ave. NE

to the north. This catchment has a wide variety of land uses including open park space, residential single-family homes, Columbia Park Clinic, small businesses, the Immaculate Conception School, commercial manufacturing, Columbia Heights Public Library, and Park View multi-family development in the southwest portion.

All stormwater generated in this catchment flows overland and is intercepted by catch basins. Storm sewers then convey the captured water westward accumulating along the way as branches converge.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

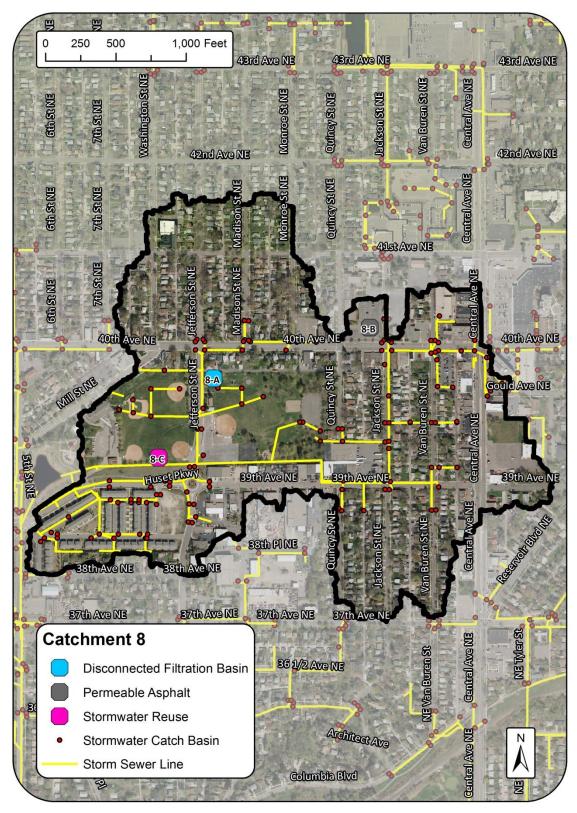
All stormwater generated in this catchment flows through a stormwater pond southwest of Huset Park located in catchment 9 prior to joining the primary storm sewer system. Details on this pond can be found in the catchment 9 summary. In addition, street cleaning is conducted four times annually by the City of Columbia Heights.

Existing Conditions²

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs		2		
ıent	BMP Types	Street Cleaning, Huset Park Pond			
eatn	TP (lb/yr)	193.4 71.3 37% 122.1			122.1
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	62,813	31,004	49%	31,809
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	143.4	4.1	3%	139.3

¹ Volume, TP, and TSS loading represents the network of catchments 8 and 9. Acres, dominant land cover, and parcels are specific to catchment 8.

² Similar to the Existing Catchment Summary table, the Existing Conditions table includes volume and pollutant loading for the network of catchments 8 and 9.



Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Project ID: 8-A1 and 8-A2

Disconnect Filtration Basin – Huset Park

Drainage Area - 31.7 acres

Location – Southeast corner of intersection between 40th Ave. NE and Jefferson St. NE. Basin is positioned within Huset Park.

Property Ownership – Public (City of Columbia Heights)

Site Specific Information – A filtration basin within Huset Park was proposed to provide treatment for the drainage area north of the site. The north end of the park has a large open space east of Jefferson St. NE that could accommodate a large rain garden. Two sizes (4,000 [8-A1] and 6,800 sq-ft [8-A2]) were modeled for the area based on available space. The storm sewer line draining south along Jefferson St. NE would be directed into the basin.



	Disconnect Filtration Basin						
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	:	1		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	4,000 sq-ft		6,800 sq-ft			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.9	1.6%	2.4	2.0%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	1,316	4.1%	2,042	6.4%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.8	0.6%	1.3	0.9%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,920		\$2,920		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$60,876		\$102,876		
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$63 <i>,</i> 796		\$105,796		
	Annual O&M***		\$225		\$225		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$1,238		\$1,	563		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1,787		\$1,787		\$1,	837
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$2,939		\$2,939 \$2,886		886	

*40 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$15/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

***Per BMP: (\$150/year for 10-year rehabilitation) + (\$75/year for routine maintenance)

Project ID: 8-B

Permeable Asphalt at Immaculate Conception School

Drainage Area - 1.7 acres

Location – Southeast corner Immaculate Conception School campus parking lot Property Ownership – Private (Immaculate Conception School)

Site Specific Information – Permeable asphalt has been proposed for the parking lot of Immaculate Conception School. This would be a favorable option as permeable asphalt allows the treatment of a large surface area with minimal impact on the usable space. To treat the 1.7 acre parking lot, 13,600 sq-ft of permeable asphalt was proposed.



	Permeable Asphalt			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	13,600	sq-ft	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.7	0.6%	
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	346	1.1%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	1.3	0.9%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,190	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$136,876	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$139,066	
	Annual O&M***	\$10,20		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$21,194		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$42,877		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$11,412		

*30 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$10/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours at \$73/hour for design)

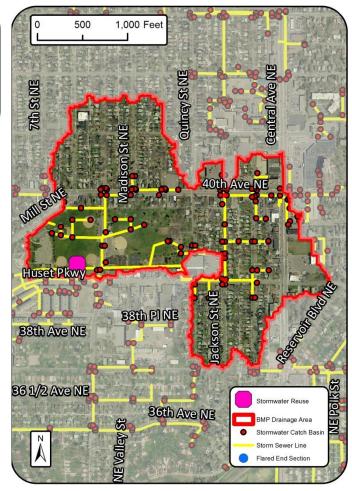
***\$0.75/sq-ft

Project ID: 8-C

Water Reuse in Huset Park

Drainage Area – 119.2 acres Location – Within Huset Park Property Ownership – Public (City of Columbia Heights) Site Specific Information –

A water reuse system has been proposed in the southwestern portion of Huset Park. An irrigation system (does not currently exist) within the park could reuse the rainfall captured in this system which would provide water quality treatment as well as water conservation benefits. An underground cistern was sized based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. It is infeasible to treat the 1.17" 24-hour event for the 119.2 acre contributing drainage area. Based on feasibility, a 100,000 gallon cistern was proposed.



	Stormwater Reuse			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	:	1	
ıent	Total Size of BMPs	100,000 gallons		
lreatment	TP (lb/yr)	5.0	4.1%	
Tr€	TSS (lb/yr)	836	2.6%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	12.6	9.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,840	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$443,750	
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$449,590	
	Annual O&M***	\$3,000		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,597		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$21,515		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$1,	427	

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris

Existing Catchment Summary ³			
Acres	89.1		
Dominant Land Cover	Residential		
Parcels	428		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	139.3		
TP (lb/yr)	122.1		
TSS (lb/yr)	31,809		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is bordered by University Ave. NE to the west and Huset Park to the east. Catchment 9 is bisected by 5th St. NE starting at 42nd Ave. NE on the northern border to 37th Ave. NE on the south. This

catchment has a wide variety of land uses including open park space, residential single-family homes, and a multi-family complex located along 5th St. NE across from Huset Park. Some reference landmarks also located in this catchment are Columbia Heights City Hall, The Pit Stop Grill, Angell Dentistry, and Huset Park Pond.

All stormwater generated in this catchment flows toward 5th St. NE but is intercepted by catch basins and conveyed via storm sewers beneath 5th St. NE to the primary storm sewer infrastructure to the south.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

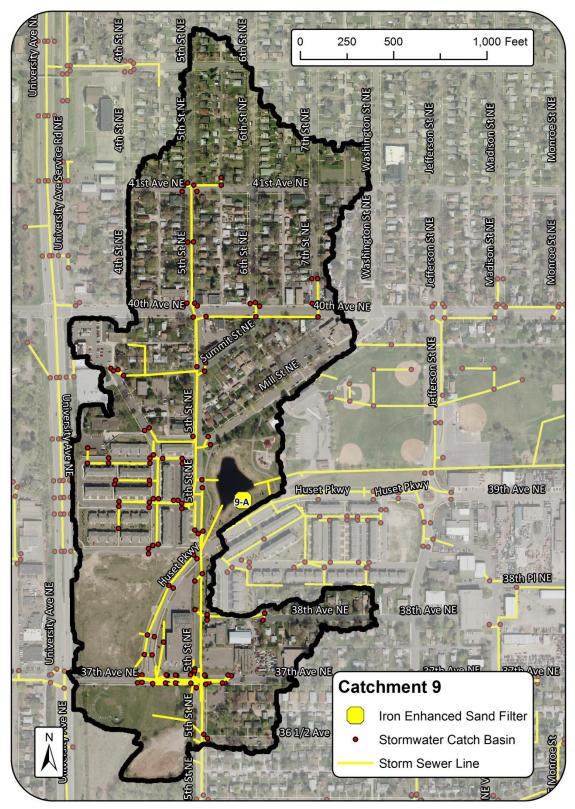
Huset Park pond receives stormwater from catchment 8 prior to discharging into the storm sewer system at 5th St. NE. Street cleaning is also conducted by the City of Columbia Heights four times annually.

Existing Conditions⁴

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading	
ent	Number of BMPs	2				
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning, Huset Park Pond				
'eatm	TP (lb/yr)	193.4	71.3	37%	122.1	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	62,813	31,004	49%	31,809	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	143.4	4.1	3%	139.3	

³ Volume, TP, and TSS loading represents network of catchments 8 and 9. Acres, dominant land cover, and parcels are specific to catchment 9.

⁴ Similar to the Existing Catchment Summary table, the Existing Conditions table includes volume and pollutant loading for the network of catchments 8 and 9.



Project ID: 9-A

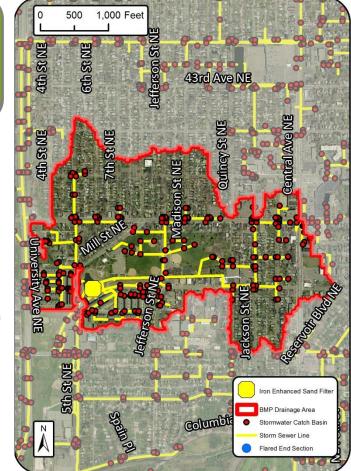
Iron Enhanced Sand Filter – Huset Park Pond

Drainage Area - 205.6 acres

Location – Along perimeter of existing Huset Park Pond

Property Ownership – Public (City of Columbia Heights)

Site Specific Information – An Iron enhanced sand filter was proposed as an improvement to the Huset Park pond treatment. The pond currently provides treatment through retention and settling. However, the addition of an IESF will increase removal of dissolved phosphorus as well. The IESF was sized to 0.1 acres (approximately 17' wide and 260' long) and positioned on the south side of the existing pond to accommodate underdrain connection to the existing outlet.



	Huset Park Pond IESF				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	4,420 sq-ft			
	TP (lb/yr)	10.0	8.2%		
	TSS (lb/yr)	0	0.0%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$3 <i>,</i> 650		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$142,550			
ပိ	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$146,200			
	Annual O&M***	\$1,01			
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$589			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	N/A			
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*50 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***\$10,000/acre for IESF

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	69.4			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	287			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	40.0			
TP (lb/yr)	56.3			
TSS (lb/yr)	17,906			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment stretches from 39th Ave. NE on the north to Columbia Blvd. on the south and from 5th St. NE on the west to Architect Ave. on the east. Land use south of 37th Ave. NE is exclusively single-

family residential. The area north of 37th Ave. NE is dominated by industrial businesses and City facilities such as Columbia Heights Public Works and Recycling Center.

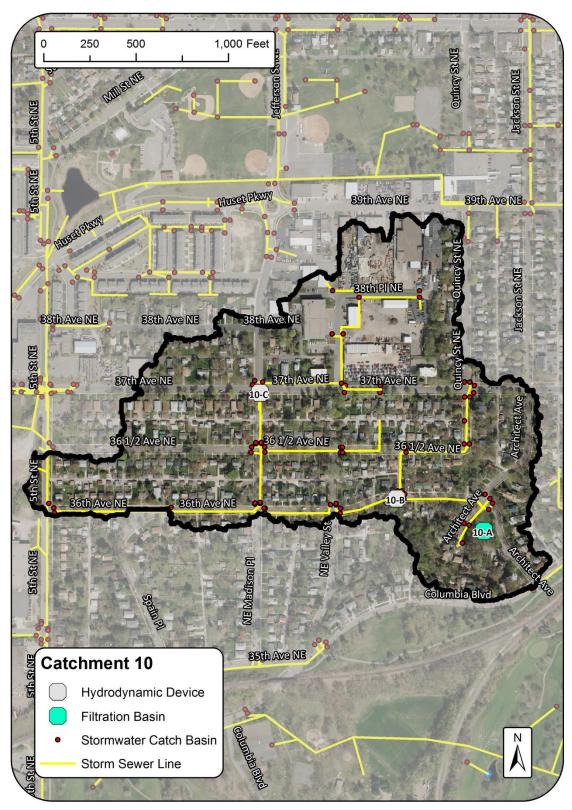
Stormwater generated within this catchment flows overland and is intercepted by catch basins. The water is then conveyed via storm sewers to the main system located along 5th Ave. NE.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The City of Columbia Heights' public works yard has a hydrodynamic device that treats runoff from the site. In addition, street cleaning is performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
-	Number of BMPs	1			
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	60.8	4.4	7%	56.3
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	20,220	2,314	11%	17,906
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	40.0	0.0	0%	40.0



Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Project ID: 10-A

Filtration Basin in Architect Triangle

Drainage Area - 6.4 acres

Location – Located within Architect Triangle south of 36^{th} Ave. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board) **Site Specific Information** – A filtration basin within Architect Triangle was proposed to provide treatment for the drainage area surrounding the site. The triangle has sufficient open space to accommodate a filtration basin. Stormwater runoff could be directed to the basin by multiple curb-cuts. The north end of the park has a large open space east of Jefferson St. NE that could accommodate a large rain garden. One 1,700 sq-ft basin was modeled for the site.



	Filtration Basin				
Cost/Removal Analysis		New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	1,700 sq-ft			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.5	0.4%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	756	2.4%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.3	0.2%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$2,920		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$26,376		
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$29,2 \$2			
	Annual O&M***				
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$2,403			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1,589			
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$4,005			

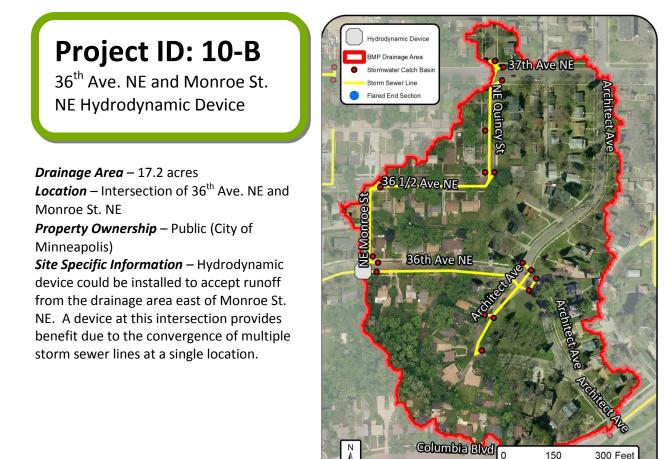
*40 hours at \$73/hour

**(\$15/sq-ft for materials and labor) + (12 hours/BMP at \$73/hour for design)

***Per BMP: (\$150/year for 10-year rehabilitation) + (\$75/year for routine maintenance)

150

300 Feet



	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs 1		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.1	2.0%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	406	2.3%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,75			
	Annual O&M***	\$84			
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,089			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,080			
Effi	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 10-C

37th Ave. NE and Madison Pl. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 26.5 acres

Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and Madison PI. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 37th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.7	1.2%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	383	2.1%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,75			
	Annual O&M***		\$840		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$6,426			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11	L,745		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

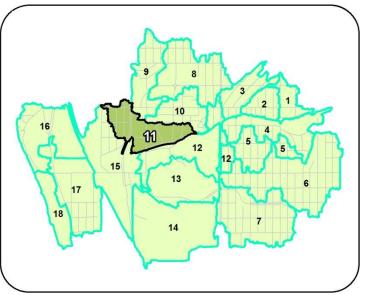
*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Existing Catchment Summary				
Acres	98.3			
Dominant Land Cover	Residential			
Parcels	306			
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	60.8			
TP (lb/yr)	78.8			
TSS (lb/yr)	25,912			

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment makes up the area from Columbia Blvd. on the south to 37th Ave. NE on the north and from 2nd St. NE on the west to Valley St. NE on the east. The residential areas on the east and west



of this catchment are entirely comprised of single-family homes. Splitting the two residential areas is a corridor of businesses including Moorhead Machinery and United Business Mail.

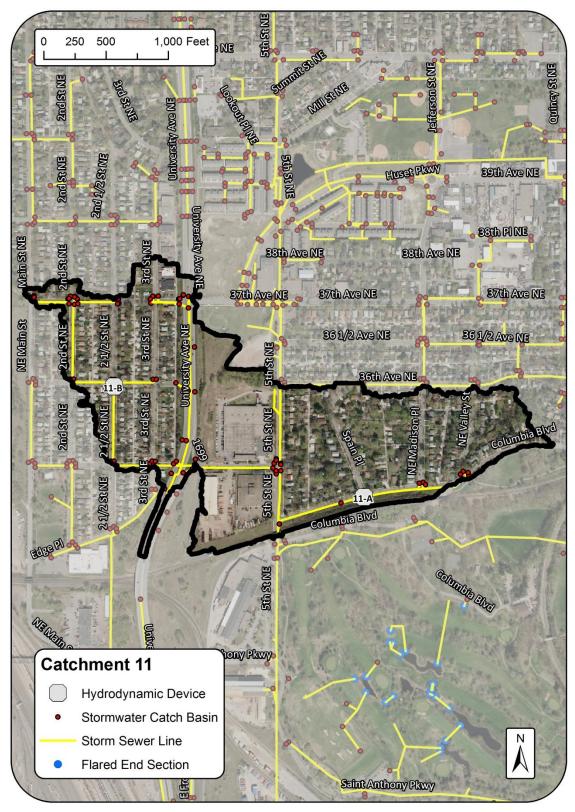
All stormwater runoff generated in this catchment flows overland south but is intercepted by catch basins and conveyed via storm sewers to the primary system to the south of Columbia Golf Club.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading	
-	Number of BMPs	1				
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning				
atn	TP (lb/yr)	83.0	4.2	5%	78.8	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	27,928	2,016	7%	25,912	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	60.8	0.0	0%	60.8	

Existing Conditions



Project ID: 11-A

35th Ave. NE and Spain Pl. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area – 26.4 acres

Location – Intersection of 35th Ave. NE and Spain Pl. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 35th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.

877th Ave NE	37th Ave NE	Hydrodynamic Device BMP Drainage Area Stormwater Catch Basin Storm Sewer Line
36 1/2 Ave NE	30	BMP Drainage Area Stormwater Catch Basin Storm Sewer Line Flared End Section V/C AVE INE
36th Ave NE	i S6th Ave NE න්	Jeffer and the second sec
	on Pl Valley	Architect Ave
Spain	Ne Madison	nbia Blud
35th Ave NE	35th Ave NE	
Columbia Blvd Columb		
	a la	3
	Columbia L	
	13	

	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	1.4	1.8%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	509	2.0%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,75			
	Annual O&M***	\$84			
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,213			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$8	,838		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 11-B

36th Ave. NE and 2 ½ St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 16.0 acres

Location – Intersection of 36th Ave. NE and 2 ½ St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 36th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs 1		1		
ıent	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	1.1	1.4%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	406	1.6%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,75			
	Annual O&M***	\$84			
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,089			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11	L,080		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	118.9		
Dominant Land Cover	Golf Course		
Parcels	86		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	45.4		
TP (lb/yr)	69.7		
TSS (lb/yr)	18,136		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is primarily made up of Columbia Park and the northern section of Columbia Golf Club. Because of this, most of the land in this catchment is heavily managed open space. A small

portion near 5th St. NE, the western border, includes the Learning for Leadership charter school as well as the business Pallet One.

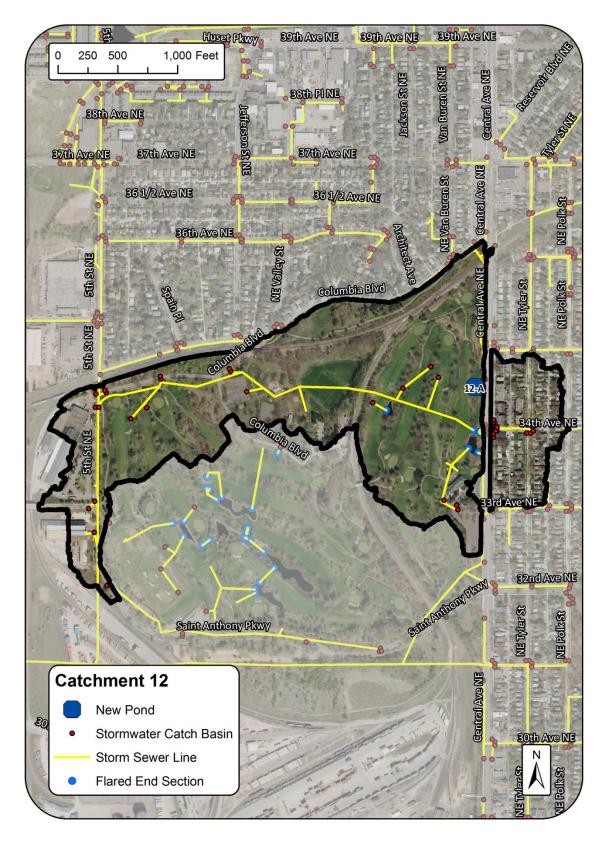
Only the eastern most area of the catchment currently receives any treatment prior to discharging into the storm sewer systems. All other stormwater generated in the catchment flows overland to the nearest catch basin and is conveyed via storm sewer system.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

There is a stormwater retention pond located along Central Ave. NE just north of the Columbia Golf Club Clubhouse. This pond collects stormwater generated from both the clubhouse parking lot and a small portion of the residential neighborhood immediately east of the pond. The pond provides the area with a means of flood control as well as water quality treatment through retention. When filled, the pond discharges to the northwest into the main storm sewer system of this catchment. During times of extreme flow the pond has an emergency outlet to the storm sewer system at Central Ave. NE. Additionally, the City of Minneapolis conducts street cleaning three times annually.

Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading	
	Number of BMPs	1				
Treatment	BMP Types		Street Cleaning			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	82.3 12.6 15% 69.7				
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	22,853	4,717	21%	18,136	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	46.9	1.5	3%	45.4	

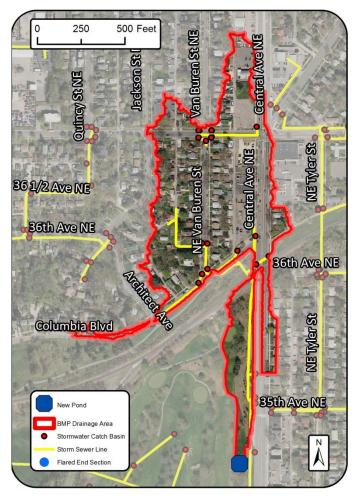


Project ID: 12-A

New Pond – Columbia Golf Course

Drainage Area – 21.7 acres⁵

Location - West of Central Ave. NE in the Columbia Golf Course, north of the existing pond also located in the Columbia Golf Course Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board) *Site Specific Information* – Up to 0.5 acres of land is available between the fairway on the 9th Hole and the sidewalk along Central Ave. NE in the Columbia Golf Club Course. A large storm sewer line (84" diameter) runs along this open space but treats too large of a drainage area (~300 acres) to be treated by a pond on this site. Rather, the 30" line north of the site draining residential and commercial properties between Architect Ave. NE and Central Ave. NE along and north of Columbia Blvd. NE can be diverted to the pond. Overflow from the pond could be directed back to the 84" line.



	New Pond			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	18,000 sq-ft		
atn	TP (lb/yr)	8.3	10.1%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	3,399	15.5%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.1	0.2%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,840	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$152,500	
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$158,340	
	Annual O&M***		\$413	
cv	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$686		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1	,674	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$56,910		

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***\$1,000/acre - Annual inspection and sediment/debris removal from pretreatment area

⁵ This drainage area includes 14.5 acres of additional drainage from catchment 5.

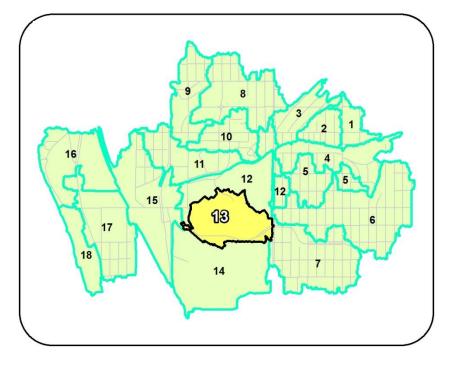
Central Drainage Network

Catchment ID	Page
13	132

Existing Network Summary			
Acres	115.2		
Dominant Land	Golf		
Cover	Course		
Volume	9.4		
(ac-ft/yr)	9.4		
TP (lb/yr)	18.3		
TSS (lb/yr)	4,532		

DRAINAGE NETWORK SUMMARY

This network consists of only catchment 13, which is the southern half of Columbia Golf Course.



EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

A network of stormwater ponds exist within the golf course. A lift station located at the southern boundary of the golf course directs water across St. Anthony Pkwy. where it connects to the main storm sewer line that discharges to the Mississippi River at the 1NE outfall. The City of Minneapolis also conducts street cleaning three times per year.

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	115.2		
Dominant Land Cover	Golf Course		
Parcels	7		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	9.4		
TP (lb/yr)	18.3		
TSS (lb/yr)	4,532		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is made up of all aspects of Columbia Golf Club south of Columbia Park as well as the land immediately surrounding St. Anthony Pkwy. between 5th St. NE and Central Ave. NE. A small

section of St. Anthony Parkway near Central Ave. NE is captured by catch basins at the railroad crossing and conveyed via storm sewer to the main system immediately south of St. Anthony Pkwy. All other stormwater generated in this catchment is transported overland or via storm sewer to ponds located within Columbia Golf Club. During periods of high water there is a lift station capable of diverting water from the ponds into the storm sewer system to the south.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

There are currently five stormwater ponds located in the southern portion of Columbia Golf Club. This is typically a closed system and receives treatment through retention. The other form of stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per by the City of Minneapolis.

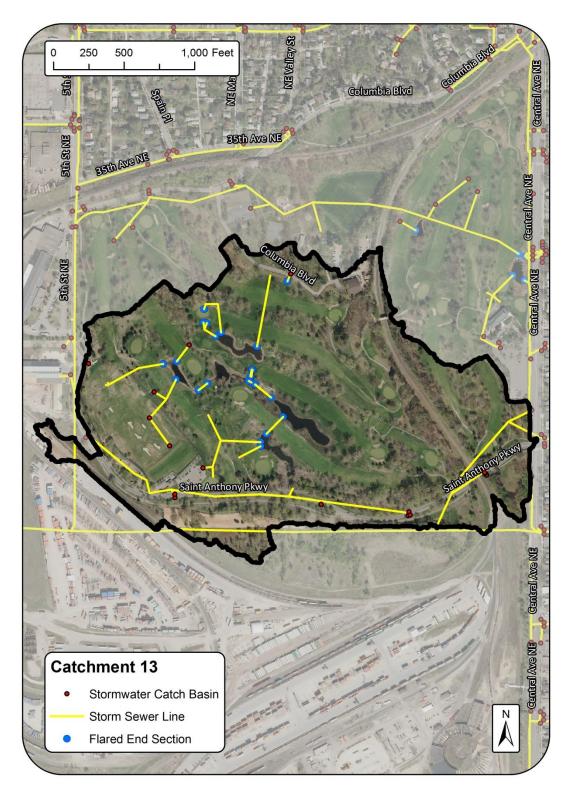
Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	1			
BMP Types Street Cleaning				t Cleaning	
<u>Treatment</u>	TP (lb/yr)	68.7	50.4	73%	18.3
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	15,619	11,087	71%	4,532
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	30.4	20.9	69%	9.4

PROPOSED RETROFITS OVERVIEW

There are no proposed retrofits for this catchment. The vast majority of stormwater generated within this catchment is retained and properly treated or repurposed.

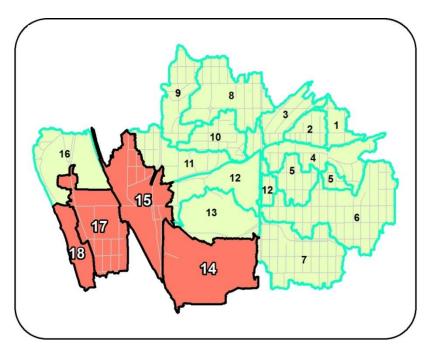
There are no proposed retrofits for this catchment. The vast majority of stormwater generated within this catchment is retained and properly treated or repurposed.



Southwest Drainage Network

Catchment ID	Page
14	136
15	141
17	145
18	151

Existing Network Summary			
Acres	581.6		
Dominant Land	Rail Yard		
Cover	Rall Yaru		
Volume	441.4		
(ac-ft/yr)	441.4		
TP (lb/yr)	392.1		
TSS (lb/yr)	204,182		



DRAINAGE NETWORK SUMMARY

The southwest drainage network consists of catchments 14, 15, 17, and 18. Catchments 14 and 15 are largely comprised of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Twin Cities Intermodal Terminal and Distribution Centers of MN, Inc. property. Stormwater is conveyed from east to west via a 102" diameter pipe to the Mississippi River.

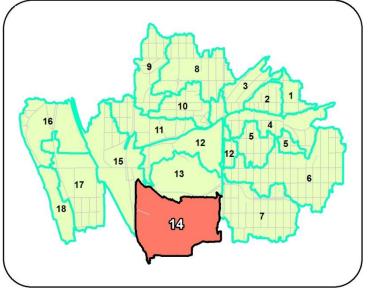
EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

Street cleaning is conducted throughout the southwest drainage area three times annually by the City of Minneapolis. Additionally, there is a stormwater treatment pond in catchment 15 and a stormwater treatment pond with a large infiltration basin in catchment 18 on the Xcel Energy property adjacent to the Mississippi River.

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	209.6		
Dominant Land Cover	Rail Yard		
Parcels	262		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	190.5		
TP (lb/yr)	160.7		
TSS (lb/yr)	92,624		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is the area between 27th Ave. NE and St. Anthony Pkwy. from Central Ave. NE westward to University Ave. NE. Land use in this catchment is strictly industrial and contains the



Canadian Pacific Railroad Twin Cities Intermodal Terminal and Distribution Centers of MN, Inc.

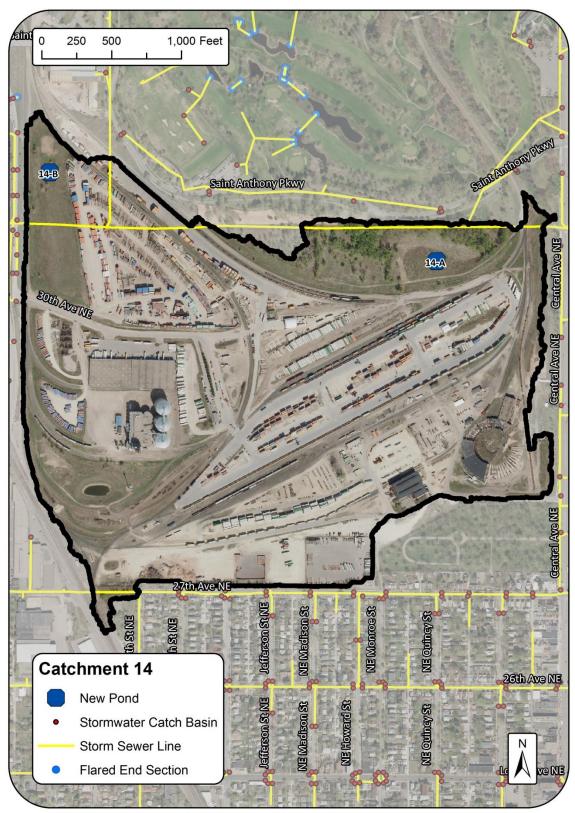
Please note this catchment may be largely non-contributing to the 1NE subwatershed outfall into the Mississippi River. This is based on preliminary data available at the time of publication of this report from the hydraulic and hydrologic study being completed on the 1NE subwatershed by Houston Engineering, Inc. As there is no network-wide treatment (existing or proposed) downstream of this catchment, inclusion or exclusion of volume and pollutant loads solely from Catchment 14 in this analysis has no broader impacts on the relative ranking of proposed retrofits.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

There is currently no known stormwater treatment within this catchment.

Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
atn	TP (lb/yr)	165.3 4.6 3% 160.7			160.7
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	96,446	3,822	4%	92,624
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	190.5	0.0	0%	190.5



Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Project ID: 14-A1 and 14-A2

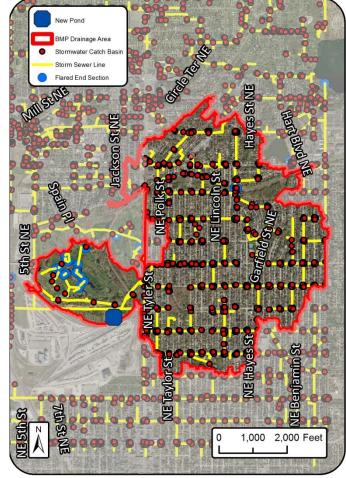
New Pond + IESF – Catchment 14 East

Drainage Area - 841.4 acres

Location – Northeast corner of Shoreham Yards

Property Ownership - Private

Site Specific Information – Catchments 1-7 and catchment 13 all drain to a 102" storm sewer running from west to east just north of the railroad yards. Approximately 20 acres of undeveloped open space is available between St. Anthony Parkway and the railroad yards for a stormwater BMP (note that this property is owned by the railroad authority). A treatment train of stormwater BMPs is proposed for this space, including a new 6.35 acre stormwater retention pond and an IESF. These BMPs will treat all 748 acres of upstream runoff from catchments 1-7 and



catchment 13. Stormwater entering this treatment train will be first diverted into the stormwater pond, which is designed to remove large debris and particulate pollutants. The second BMP, the IESF, will be positioned on a bench along the southern and western shores of the pond. The practice will treat the dissolved pollutant species (particularly phosphorus) which can often escape stormwater ponds untreated. Overflow from the pond will spill into the IESF, where it will seep through the sand layer to an underdrain. The underdrain will connect back to the 102" line downstream of the pond. A secondary outlet could also be installed for storms which may overwhelm the IESF.

Please note there is currently a shallow depression at this proposed location that receives overflow from the storm sewer system during heavy rainfall events. However, this project proposes a substantial expansion and formalization of the stormwater BMP.

WinSLAMM model results for scenarios with only the pond (14-A1) and the pond with the IESF (14-A2) are presented on the following page.

	New Pond				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	275,000 sq-ft			
satn	TP (lb/yr)	291.2	47.2%		
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	108,697	68.1%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	3.2	0.8%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,840		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$2,745,000		
Co	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$2,750,840		
	Annual O&M***	\$6,313			
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$337			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$	902		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$30,627			

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***\$1,000/acre - Annual inspection and sediment/debris removal from pretreatment area

	New Pond with IESF		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
Treatment	Number of BMPs	1	
	Total Size of BMPs	325,000****	sq-ft
	TP (lb/yr)	404.5	65.6%
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	108,697	68.1%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	3.2	0.8%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$9,490
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$3,550,000	
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$3,559,490	
	Annual O&M***		\$17,792
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$337	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1,255	
Effi	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$42,638	

*50 hours at \$73/hour for IESF (in addition to 80 hours spent on pond)

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information, costs are aggregated for pond and IESF

***\$1,000/acre - Annual inspection and sediment/debris removal from pretreatment area + \$10,000/acre for IESF maintenance

***Includes size of pond (275,000 sq-ft) and IESF (50,000 sq-ft)

Project ID: 14-B

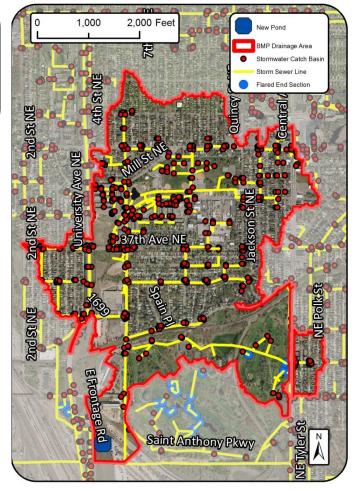
New Pond – Catchment 14 West

Drainage Area - 519.9 acres

Location – Between East Frontage Road and the railroad tracks in the northwest corner of the rail yard.

Property Ownership - Private

Site Specific Information – Catchments 8-12 would be treated by this new stormwater pond. This pond could be positioned north of the 102" line running along the north side of the rail yard to ensure adequate separation between the pipe and the pond bottom. Approximately 6 acres is available in the northwest corner of the rail yard (note this property is owned by the railroad authority). An IESF in addition to the pond was not proposed at this location because of space limitations within the rail yard.



	New Pond		
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction
Treatment	Number of BMPs	1	
	Total Size of BMPs	256,000 sq-ft	
	TP (lb/yr)	118.1	36.1%
	TSS (lb/yr)	51,808	55.3%
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	8.7	3.0%
	Administration & Promotion Costs*	\$5,840	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$1,870,000	
ප	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$1,875,840	
	Annual O&M***	\$5,877	
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$579	
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1,320	
	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$7,863	

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

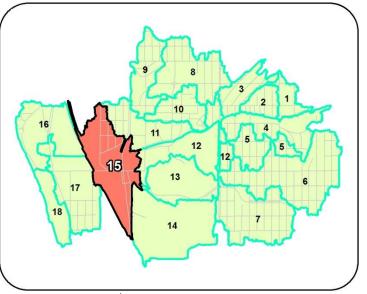
***\$1,000/acre - Annual inspection and sediment/debris removal from pretreatment area

Catchment 15

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	177.5		
Dominant Land Cover	Rail Yard		
Parcels	167		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	136.1		
TP (lb/yr)	118.8		
TSS (lb/yr)	58,104		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment has a very diverse set of land uses. The catchment contains all aspects of the rail yard that runs parallel to University Ave. NE as well as Highpoint Park and a small section of a residential



neighborhood in the northeast corner of the catchment from 37th Ave. NE down to Edge Pl. There are also a few businesses within the catchment along University Ave. NE, including Custom Business Forms and Wentworth Screen Printing.

The stormwater runoff generated within this catchment flows overland to the nearest catch basin and is conveyed via storm sewer to join the primary storm sewer infrastructure in the southern portion of the catchment.

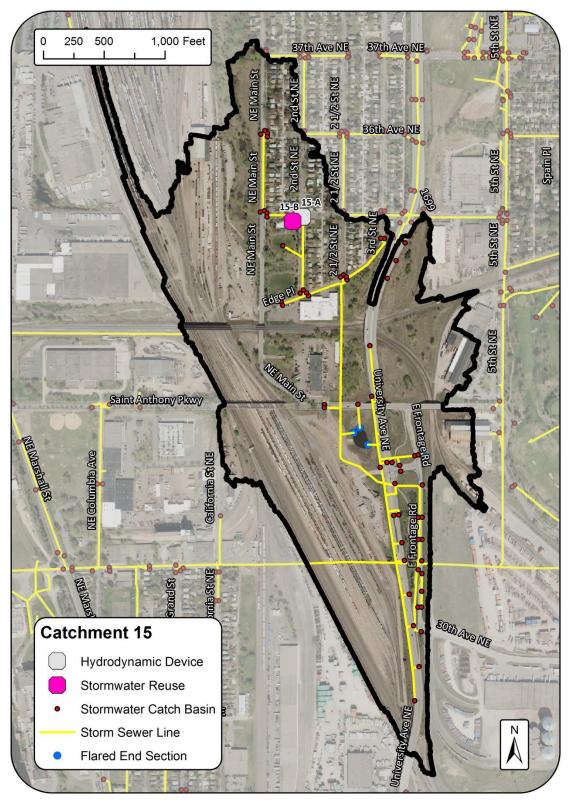
EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

There is currently one pond located on the eastern portion of the rail yard near St. Anthony Pkwy. and University Ave. NE. The pond accepts stormwater from both St. Anthony Pkwy. and a small portion of University Ave. NE. Once full, the west side of the pond has an emergency overflow which discharges into the storm sewer system. Additionally, the City of Minneapolis conducts street cleaning three times annually throughout the catchment.

Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	2			
Treatment	BMP Types	Street Cleaning, Kutty Park Pond			
atn	TP (lb/yr)	126.6 7.8 6% 118.			
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	63,131	5,027	8%	58,104
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	137.1	0.9	1%	136.1

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Hydrodynamic Device **Project ID: 15-A** BMP Drainage Area Stormwater Catch Bas 35th Ave. NE and 2nd St. NE Storm Sewer Line Flared End Section Hydrodynamic Device Drainage Area - 13.3 acres *Location* – Intersection of 35th Ave. NE and 2nd St. NE Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis) 36th Ave NE *Site Specific Information* – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 35th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.

	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs		1		
ıent	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	1.0	0.8%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	339	0.6%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
C	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752			
	Annual O&M***	\$84			
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,498			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$13,270			
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

***Per BMP: (4 cleanings/year)*(3 hours/cleaning)*(\$70/hour)

oth Ave NE

500 Feet

250

Project ID: 15-B

Water Reuse in Hi-View Park

Drainage Area - 13.2 acres Location - Within Hi-View Park Property Ownership - Public (City of Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board) Site Specific Information – A water reuse system has been proposed in Hi-View Park. An irrigation system (does not currently exist) within the park could reuse the rainfall captured in this system which would provide water quality treatment as well as water conservation benefits. An underground cistern was sized based on the MWMO's standard to treat 90% of TSS from the 95th percentile daily rainfall event. To treat the 1.17" 24-hour event for the 13.2 acre contributing drainage area, 99,812 gallons of storage would be required. Therefore, a 100,000 gallon cistern was proposed.



	Stormwater Reuse			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	100,000	gallons	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	5.2	4.4%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	1,469	2.5%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	3.4	2.5%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5 <i>,</i> 840	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$443,750		
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$449,590	
	Annual O&M***	\$3,000		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,459		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$12,244		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$5,290		

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***Includes cleaning of unit and disposal of sediment/debris

Catchment 17

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	139.2		
Dominant Land Cover	Residential		
Parcels	167		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	110.1		
TP (lb/yr)	106.1		
TSS (lb/yr)	52,202		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment spans the area between Marshall St. NE and California St. NE from 29th Ave. NE on the south to the railroad on the north. The main line of storm sewer conveyance to the river runs east to west beneath 31st Ave. NE.

All stormwater generated within this catchment flows overland to nearby catch basins and is conveyed via storm sewers to the main line. The water is then discharged directly into the Mississippi River. The border between industrial land uses and Kempf Paper Corporation to the north and the single family residential neighborhood to the south is 31st Ave. NE.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

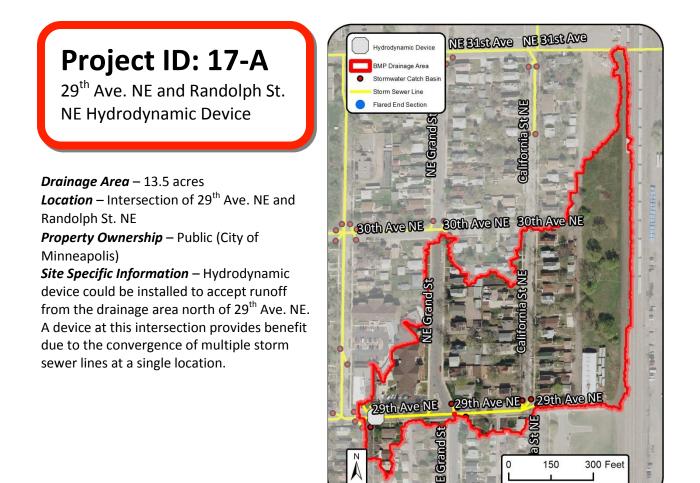
The primary stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
t	Number of BMPs			1	
	BMP Types	Street Cleaning			
atn	TP (lb/yr)	110.1 4.0 4% 106.1			
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	54,857	2,655.0	5%	52,202
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	110.1	0.0	0%	110.1

Existing Conditions

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS





	Hydrodynamic Device				
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction		
Number of BMPs 1			1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.8	0.8%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	375	0.7%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752			
	Annual O&M***	\$84			
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5	,623		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,996			
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 17-B

30th Ave. NE and Randolph St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 8.7 acres

Location – Intersection of 30th Ave. NE and Randolph St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of 30th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device				
Cost/Removal Analysis		New Treatment	% Reduction		
	Number of BMPs		1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter		
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.8	0.8%		
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	300	0.6%		
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%		
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752		
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000			
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752			
	Annual O&M***		\$840		
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5,623			
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$14	1,995		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A			

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 17-C

St. Anthony Pkwy. and Columbia Ave. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 16.9 acres

Location – Intersection of St. Anthony Pkwy. and Columbia Ave. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of St. Anthony Pkwy. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs		1	
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.1	1.0%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	941	1.8%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000		
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752		
	Annual O&M***	\$840		
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,089		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$4,780		
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 17-D

St. Anthony Pkwy. and Marshall St. NE Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 22.2 acres

Location – Intersection of St. Anthony Pkwy. and Marshall St. NE

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area north of St. Anthony Pkwy. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device			
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction	
	Number of BMPs	1		
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter	
satn	TP (lb/yr)	1.3	1.2%	
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	1,105	2.1%	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%	
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752	
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$108,000		
3	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$109,752		
	Annual O&M***		\$840	
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3,460		
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$4	,071	
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A		

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

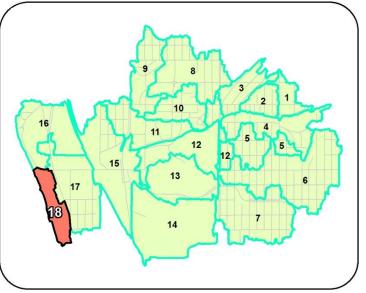
**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Catchment 18

Existing Catchment Summary			
Acres	53.7		
Dominant Land Cover	Industrial		
Parcels	3		
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	4.6		
TP (lb/yr)	6.5		
TSS (lb/yr)	1,252		

CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment runs between the Mississippi River and Marshall St. NE from 27th Ave. NE on the south to St. Anthony Pkwy. on the north. This catchment does include a small portion of Marshall



Terrace Park in the south, but the majority is comprised of property owned and operated by the Xcel Energy Riverfront Generating Plant.

Most of the stormwater generated in this catchment is collected by infrastructure within the Xcel Energy property. The storm sewer infrastructure at Marshall Terrace Park is its own separate system and directly discharges into the Mississippi River.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

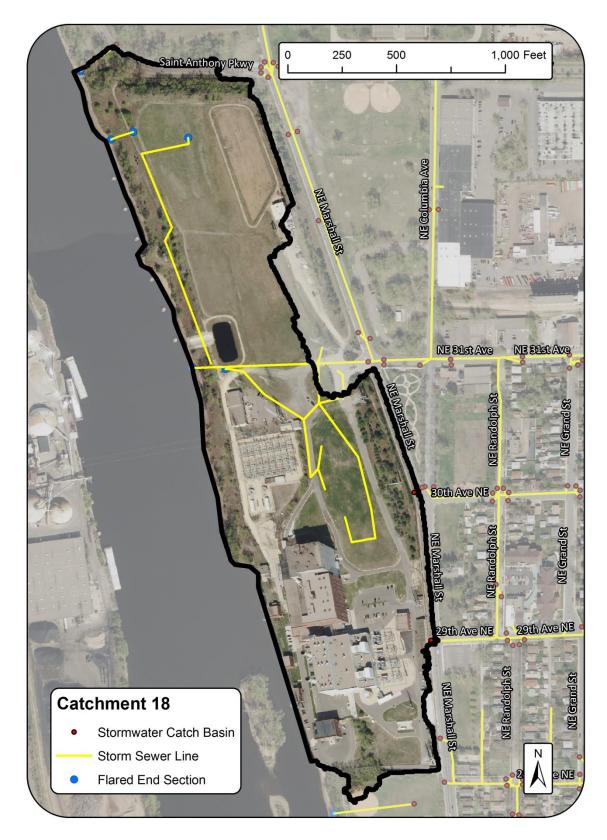
Stormwater collected within the Xcel Energy property is conveyed via storm sewer to a holding pond. The pond has a pump that moves water to a large infiltration basin located in the northeast corner of the property. In addition to this treatment, the City of Minneapolis conducts street cleaning three times annually.

Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading
	Number of BMPs	1			
Treatment	BMP Types	Street Cleaning, Ponds, Infiltration Basin			
atn	TP (lb/yr)	34.5 28.0 81%			
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	17,903	16,651.0	93%	1,252
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	36.9	32.3	88%	4.6

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS

No retrofits were proposed in this catchment.



Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

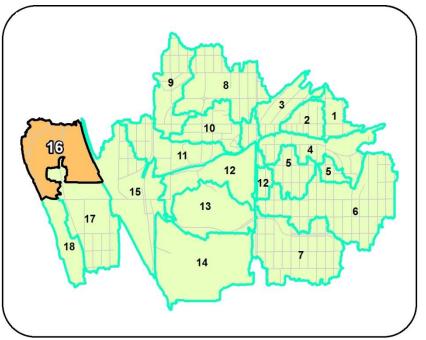
Direct Drainage Network

Catchment ID	Page
16	154

Existing Network Summary					
Acres	131.9				
Dominant Land	and Industrial				
Cover	muustnai				
Volume (ac-	102.7				
ft/yr)	102.7				
TP (lb/yr)	70.8				
TSS (lb/yr)	30,715				

DRAINAGE NETWORK SUMMARY

This network consists of only catchment 16. Stormwater runoff is directed to the Mississippi River



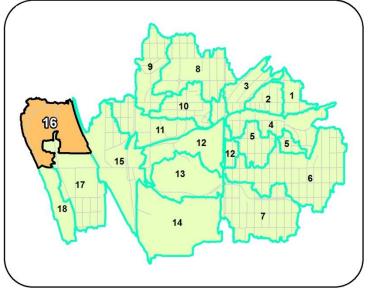
from east to west within this catchment. Five separate outfalls exist into the Mississippi River. Four of the outfalls each drain relatively small stretches of St. Anthony Pkwy. One outfall drains the majority of the industrial land use that exists in catchment 16.

EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

In addition to street cleaning conducted by the City of Minneapolis three times annually, a private stormwater pond exists on the industrial property located in the northeast corner of the catchment.

Catchment 16

Existing Catchment Summary					
Acres	131.9				
Dominant Land Cover	Industrial				
Parcels	25				
Volume (acre- feet/yr)	102.7				
TP (lb/yr)	70.8				
TSS (lb/yr)	30,715				



CATCHMENT DESCRIPTION

This catchment is bisected by Marshall St. NE and stretches from 37th Ave. NE on the north down to St. Anthony Pkwy. to the south. The Mississippi river acts as the western boundary while the rail yard

makes up the eastern border. Other than Mississippi River Park, land use within the catchment is industrial.

Stormwater generated within this catchment flows overland and is captured by nearby catch basins. The water is then conveyed via storm sewer directly to the Mississippi River. The storm sewer system in this catchment stands alone and does not interact with the larger system to the south.

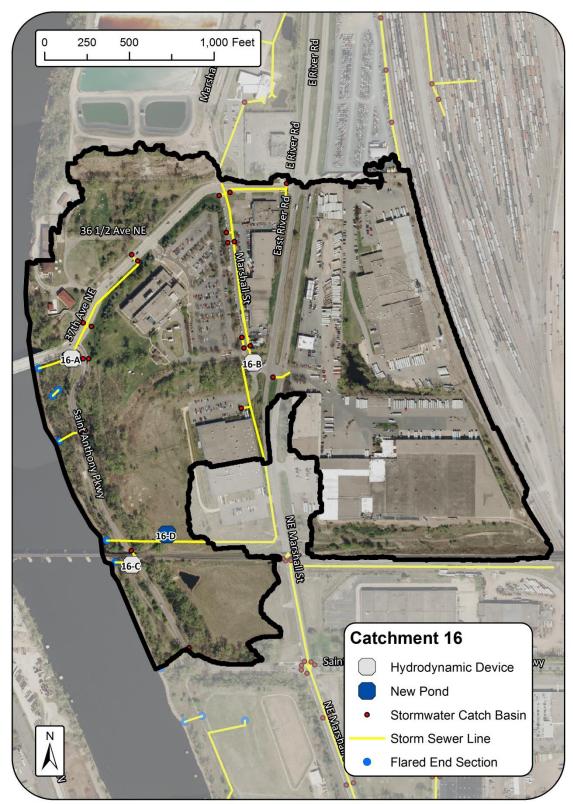
EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT

There is a privately owned pond which collects the stormwater runoff captured from the roof of Smurfit Stone Inc. located in the northeast portion of the catchment. Another form of stormwater treatment in the catchment is street cleaning, performed three times per year by the City of Minneapolis.

Existing Conditions

	Existing Conditions	Base Loading	Treatment	Net Treatment %	Existing Loading	
	Number of BMPs	2				
Treatment	BMP Types	Street Cleaning, Kutty Park Pond				
atn	TP (lb/yr)	93.6 22.8 24% 7				
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	49,138	18,423.0	37%	30,715	
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	103.1	0.4	0%	102.7	

RETROFIT RECOMMENDATIONS



Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

Project ID: 16-A

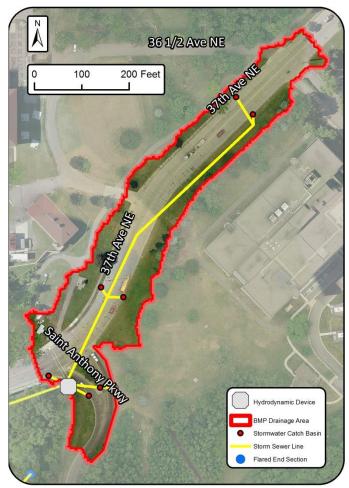
37th Ave. NE and St. Anthony Pkwy. Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 3.1 acres

Location – Intersection of 37th Ave. NE and St. Anthony Pkwy.

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area along 37th Ave. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device							
	Cost/Removal Analysis	Cost/Removal Analysis New Treatment % Reducti						
	Number of BMPs		1					
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	6	ft diameter					
satn	TP (lb/yr)	0.3	0.4%					
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	159	0.5%					
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%					
	Administration & Promotion Costs*	\$1,752						
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$27,00						
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$28,75						
	Annual O&M***	\$84						
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$5	5,995					
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11	L,311					
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A						

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$18,000 for materials) + (\$9,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 16-B

Marshall St. NE and East River Rd. Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 14.6 acres

Location – Intersection of Marshall St. NE and East River Rd.

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage area west of Marshall St. NE. A device at this intersection provides benefit due to the convergence of multiple storm sewer lines at a single location.



	Hydrodynamic Device							
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction					
	Number of BMPs		1					
ıent	Total Size of BMPs	10	ft diameter					
Treatment	TP (lb/yr)	1.0	1.4%					
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	339	1.1%					
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%					
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752					
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**		\$108,000					
S	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$109,752					
	Annual O&M***		\$840					
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$4,498						
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$13	3,270					
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A						

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$72,000 for materials) + (\$36,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 16-C

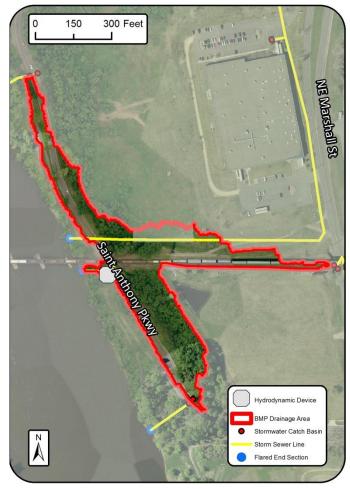
Railroad and St. Anthony Pkwy. Hydrodynamic Device

Drainage Area - 5.6 acres

Location – Intersection of railroad and St. Anthony Pkwy. directly east of the Mississippi River

Property Ownership – Public (City of Minneapolis)

Site Specific Information – Hydrodynamic device could be installed to accept runoff from the drainage along St. Anthony Pkwy.



	Hydrodynamic Device							
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment	% Reduction					
	Number of BMPs		1					
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	8	ft diameter					
atn	TP (lb/yr)	0.7	1.0%					
Τre	TSS (lb/yr)	233	0.8%					
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.0	0.0%					
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$1,752					
Cost	Design & Construction Costs**	\$54,00						
8	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)		\$55,752					
	Annual O&M***	\$84						
сy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$3	,855					
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$11,581						
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	N/A						

*Indirect Cost: (24 hours at \$73/hour)

**Direct Cost: (\$36,000 for materials) + (\$18,000 for labor and installation costs)

Project ID: 16-D

New Pond – Catchment 16, Bureau of Engraving

Drainage Area – 94.3 acres

Location – East of St. Anthony Pkwy. on private property owned by Bureau of Engraving

Property Ownership – Private **Site Specific Information** – A stormwater treatment pond is proposed in the open space on the Bureau of Engraving's property located north of the railroad tracks immediately east of St. Anthony Pkwy. The construction of this pond would include

daylighting the storm sewer line which runs through the proposed pond location. This would provide treatment to all of the stormwater conveyed through these storm sewers prior to discharge into the Mississippi River.



	New Pond							
	Cost/Removal Analysis	New Treatment % Reduct						
	Number of BMPs		1					
Treatment	Total Size of BMPs	40,000	sq-ft					
atn	TP (lb/yr)	12.5	17.7%					
Tre	TSS (lb/yr)	8,989	29.3%					
	Volume (acre-feet/yr)	0.5	0.5%					
	Administration & Promotion Costs*		\$5,840					
st	Design & Construction Costs**	\$322,5						
Cost	Total Estimated Project Cost (2014)	\$328,340						
	Annual O&M***	\$9						
cy	30-yr Average Cost/lb-TP	\$949						
Efficiency	30-yr Average Cost/1,000lb-TSS	\$1	,320					
Eff	30-yr Average Cost/ac-ft Vol.	\$23,725						

*80 hours at \$73/hour

**See Appendix B for detailed cost information

***\$1,000/acre - Annual inspection and sediment/debris removal from pretreatment area

References

- Environmental Services Division Department of Environmental Resources The Prince George's County, Maryland. 2007. *Bioretention Manual*. 206 pp.
- Erickson, A.J., and J.S. Gulliver. 2010. Performance Assessment of an Iron-Enhanced Sand Filtration Trench for Capturing Dissolved Phosphorus. University of Minnesota St. Anthony Falls
 Laboratory Engineering, Environmental and Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Project Report No. 549.
 Prepared for the City of Prior Lake, Prior Lake, MN.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). 2014. Design Criteria for Stormwater Ponds. Web.

Technical documents. (2014, September 3). *Minnesota Stormwater Manual,* . Retrieved 16:35, September 18, 2014 from <u>http://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Technical_documents&oldid=15214</u>.

- Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO). 2011a. Bridal Veil Creek: Urban Subwatershed Stormwater Retrofit Assessment. MWMO Watershed Bulletin 2011-6. 29 pp.
- Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO). 2011b. *Watershed Management Plan* 2011-2021. MWMO Watershed Bulletin 2011-3. 190 pp.
- Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO). 2013. Annual Monitoring Report 2012. MWMO Watershed Bulletin 2013-1. 68 pp.

New York City Environmental Protection. 2013. NYC Green Infrastructure 2013 Annual Report. 36 pp.

- Schueler, T. and A. Kitchell. 2005. *Methods to Develop Restoration Plans for Small Urban Watersheds. Manual 2, Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.
- Schueler, T., D. Hirschman, M. Novotney, and J. Zielinski. 2007. Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices. Manual 3, Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Virginia DCR Stormwater Design Specification No. 9. 2013. Bioretention Version 2.0. 59 pp.

Weiss, P.T., J.S. Gulliver, A.J. Erickson. 2005. The Cost and Effectiveness of Stormwater Management Practices. Minnesota Department of Transportation.

Appendix A – Modeling Methods

The following sections include WinSLAMM model details for each type of best management practice modeled for this analysis.

WinSLAMM

Pollutant and volume reductions were estimated using the stormwater model Source Load and Management Model for Windows (WinSLAMM). WinSLAMM uses an abundance of stormwater data from the upper-midwest and elsewhere to quantify runoff volumes and pollutant loads from urban areas. It has detailed accounting of pollutant loading from various land uses, and allows the user to build a model "landscape". WinSLAMM uses rainfall and temperature data from a typical year (1959 data from Minneapolis for this analysis), routing stormwater through the user's model for each storm. WinSLAMM version 10.1.222 was used for this analysis to estimate volume and pollutant loading and reductions. Additional inputs for WinSLAMM are provided in Table 26.

Parameter	File/Method
Land use acreage	ArcMap, Metropolitan Council 2010 Land Use ⁶
Precipitation/Temperature Data	Minneapolis 1959 – best approximation of a typical year
Winter season	Included in model. Winter dates are 11-4 to 3-13.
Pollutant probability distribution	WI_GEO01.ppd
Runoff coefficient file	WI_SL06 Dec06.rsv
Particulate solids concentration file	WI_AVG01.psc
Particle residue delivery file	WI_DLV01.prr
Street delivery files	WI files for each land use

Table 26: General WinSLAMM Model Inputs (i.e. Current File Data)

Retrofits Modeled, But Not Reported

Catchment 8 – Hydrodynamic devices were modeled within catchment 8. However, the existing Huset Park pond is effectively treating the contributing drainage area for both TSS and TP. Therefore, additional pollutant removal by inclusion of hydrodynamic devices was not achieved.

Catchment 9 - Hydrodynamic devices were also modeled within catchment 9. However, the existing Huset Park pond is effectively treating the contributing drainage area for both TSS and TP within the drainage areas where hydrodynamic devices were feasible. Therefore, additional pollutant removal by inclusion of hydrodynamic devices was not achieved.

Catchment 12 - Modifications to the existing treatment pond along Central Ave. NE were considered and modeled. However, modeling indicated the pond was sized appropriately to maximize removal of TP

⁶ The MWMO Minnesota Land Cover Classification System (MLCCS) dataset is typically used for this type of analysis within the MWMO. However, the Metropolitan Council land use dataset was used for this report because of the increased resolution throughout the urbanized landscape (e.g. residential areas further classified as duplex or multi-family). A comparison of the two datasets shows no functional difference with respect to WinSLAMM modeling results.

and TSS from the contributing drainage area. Similarly, a hydrodynamic device was modeled at the intersection of 34th Ave. NE and Central Ave. NE. No net increase in TSS or TP treatment was observed because the existing pond located on the Columbia Golf Course property is providing sufficient treatment.

Alleyway Underground Storage

Representative blocks were chosen across the research subwatershed to estimate the average contribution of stormwater runoff to alleyways. Areas for rooftops, driveways, sidewalks, alleyways, and other impervious areas (e.g. tile patios) which drain to alleyways were delineated and entered manually into the stormwater quality model WinSLAMM. A summary of all delineated source areas is shown in the table below,

	Block	La	nd Use So	urce Area (ao	cres)	Source Area as a Fraction of Total Block Area (%)			
Block #	Area (acres)	Alleyways	Rooftops	Impervious	Landscaped Areas	Alleyways	Rooftops	Other Impervious Surfaces*	Landscaped Areas
1	1.83	0.17	0.46	0.46	0.73	9.20%	25.30%	46.10%	40.20%
2	1.68	0.11	0.48	0.42	0.67	6.80%	28.50%	41.60%	39.90%
3	1.62	0.17	0.5	0.49	0.47	10.40%	30.60%	48.80%	28.90%
Average	1.71	0.15	0.48	0.46	0.62	8.80%	28.10%	45.50%	36.30%

* 'Other Impervious Surfaces' includes driveway, sidewalks, tile patios, and isolated impervious areas.

WinSLAMM allows the user to define what percentage of a contributing drainage area from an impervious surface discharges onto 1) a directly connected area or 2) a pervious area/partially connected impervious area. This distinction is made as runoff onto a pervious space (e.g. turf grass, garden) allows for settling of pollutants and infiltration whereas discharge to a directly-connected impervious area provides little opportunity for pollutant treatment. Breakdowns for each of the land use source areas are shown in the table below,

Land Use	Directly-	Disconnected or
Source Area	Connected (%)	Partially Connected (%)
Rooftops	20%	80%
Driveways	100%	0%
Sidewalks	20%	80%
Alleyways	100%	0%

The 20%/80% breakdown for rooftops is a default value for medium-density residential lots with alleyways in WinSLAMM. The 20%/80% breakdown for sidewalks was assumed based on user experience. Each land use source area was modeled with exclusively silty soils.

The practice was sized to treat 90% of total suspended solids (TSS) from a 95th percentile, 24-hour storm event. This requires storage capacity of at least 4,629 cu-ft, assuming runoff from only impervious surfaces (1.09 acres for a typical residential block). To treat this block, a 100' long, 12' wide, and 8' deep aggregate rock basin was modeled with two in-parallel 48" perforated CMPs (corrugated metal pipes) running the length of the basin. A porosity of 0.35 was assumed for the aggregate rock. Between the rock and perforated pipes 4,993 cu-ft of water storage is available. A conservative 0.2 in/hour

infiltration rate across the 1,200 sq-ft practice base was applied considering the tight silty loam soils in the region. No underdrain was modeled for the practice.

Boulevard Rain Gardens

Expanded boulevard rain gardens were considered where opportunities may exist to narrow the roadway or to push the sidewalk further from the roadway curb to accommodate a larger garden size. The standard boulevard rain garden had the same inputs with exception to garden size, in which top area was modeled at 80 sq-ft and bottom area at 25 sq-ft. Native soil infiltration rate (in/hr) was also adjusted in model scenarios between 0.2 and 0.1 in/hr.

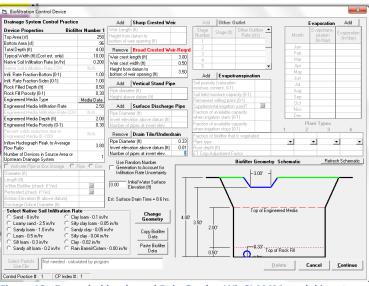


Figure 13: Expanded boulevard Rain Garden WinSLAMM model inputs

Curb-Cut Rain Garden

Curb-cut rain gardens were modeled as drainage area control practices within WinSLAMM. Each was modeled with an underdrain, as the silty soils in this region often lead to lower infiltration rates which can create ponding lasting longer than 48 hours. The underdrain will ensure the garden dries between rain events. If, based on soil tests, it is determined that an underdrain is not necessary, then expected reductions for TP, TSS, and volume will be larger. Table 27 describes specific input parameters for rain gardens in the WinSLAMM model. Figure 14 shows the WinSLAMM biofiltration parameter input screen.

 Table 27: WinSLAMM Input Parameters for Curb-Cut Rain Gardens

Parameter	Unit	Value
Top Area	sq-ft	varies
Bottom Area	sq-ft	Varies
Total Depth	ft	4.0
Native Soil Infiltration Rate	in/hr	0.3
Infiltration Rate Fraction-Bottom (0-1)	-	1
Infiltration Rate Fraction-Sides (0-1)	-	1
Rock Filled Depth	ft	0.5
Rock Fill Porosity (0-1)	-	0.3
Engineered Media Infiltration Rate	in/hr	2.5
Engineered Media Depth	ft	2.0
Engineerd Media Porosity (0-1)	-	0.3
Inflow Hydrograph Peak to Average Flow Ratio	-	3.8
Broad Crested Weir Length	ft	3.0
Broad Crested Weir Width	ft	0.5
Height From Datum to Bottom of Weir Opening	ft	3.5
Underdrain Pipe Diameter	ft	0.33
Underdrain Invert Elevation Above Datum	ft	0.01
Number of pipes at invert elevation	-	varies ⁷

⁷ Additional underdrain pipe added every 250 sq-ft of top area.

Drainage System Control Practice		Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Other O	utlet		Evaporation	Add
Device Properties Biofil	er Number 1	Weir Length	n (ft)		Stage	Stage (ft)	Other Outflow	▲	Evapotrans-	Evaporation
op Area (sf)	250	Height from			Number		Rate (cfs)	Mont		
Rottom Area (sf)	96	bottom of we	eir opening (R)		1				(in/day)	
otal Depth (it)	5.00	Remove	Broad Crested Weir	-Reard	2			Jan		
Typical Width (R) (Cost est, only)	10.00	Weir crest le	enath (ft)	3.00	3			Feb		
ative Soil Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	0.200	Weir crest v		0.50	4			Mar		
	N/A	Height from			5			 Apr 		
nfil. Rate Fraction-Bottom (0-1)	1.00		eir opening (ft)	4.50	Add	Evapoli	anspiration	Mas		
nfil. Rate Fraction-Sides (0-1)	1.00		Vertical Stand Pipe			/ (saturation		Jun		
Rock Filled Depth (ft)	0.50				moisture ci			Jul		
Rock Fill Porosity (0-1)	0.30	Pipe diamet		_		pisture capa	eitu (0.1)	Aug		
Ingineered Media Type	Media Data	Height abov	ve datum (ft)			wilting point		Sep		
Ingineered Media Infiltration Rate	2.50	Add	Surface Discharge	Pipe		tal irrigation		- Oct		
ngineered Media Infiltration Rate COV	N/A	Pipe Diame		· · · ·		available ca		Nov		
Ingineered Media Depth (ft)	3.00		tion above datum (ft)	_		tion starts (O		Dec		
ngineered Media Porosity (0-1)	0.30		pipes at invert elev.	_		available ca			Plant Types	
Percent solids reduction due to					when irriga	tion stops (O	-1)	1	2 3	4
ingineered Media (0 -100)	N/A		Drain Tile/Underdra			biofilter that	is vegetated			
nflow Hydrograph Peak to Average	3.80	Pipe Diame		0.33	Plant type			-	*	-
Tow Ratio	3.00		tion above datum (ft)		Root depth					
Number of Devices in Source Area or	1	Number of p	pipes at invert elev.	1	ET Crop A	ljustment Fa	ictor			
Jpstream Drainage System		Use Bar	ndom Number				Biofilter Geom	etry Schematic	Refre	h Schemati
🗌 Activate Pipe or Box Storage - 🔿 I	Pipe C Box		ion to Account for							
Diameter (ft)		Infiltratio	in Rate Uncertainty				-3.00'	-		
Length (R)		In the second se	itial Water Surface			~				
Within Biofilter (check if Yes)			levation (ft)		-	\rightarrow		-	/	
Perforated (check if Yes)						· \				
Bottom Elevation (ft above datum)		Est. Surface	Drain Time = 11.5 hrs.		_					
Discharge Orifice Diameter (ft)							Top of E	ngineered Media		
Select Native Soil Infiltration Ba	te		Change							
		Y I	Geometry	5.00'	4.50'					
	yloam - 0.1 in/h									
○ Sand - 8 in/hr ○ Cla	v loam - 0.1 in /1 v clay loam - 0.0		deometry		4.00	01				
C Sand - 8 in/hr C Cla C Loamy sand - 2.5 in/hr C Site		15 in/hr			3.0	10'				
C Sand - 8 in/hr C Cla C Loamy sand - 2.5 in/hr C Sit C Sandy Ioam - 1.0 in/hr C San	clay loam - 0.0	15 in/hr n/hr	Copy Biofilter Data		3.0	10'				
C Sand -8 in/hr C Cla C Loamysand -2.5 in/hr C Sitt C Sandyloam -1.0 in/hr C San C Loam -0.5 in/hr C Sitt	clayloam -0.0 ndyclay-0.05 i	15 in/hr n/hr	Copy Biofilter Data		3.0	10'				
C Sand - 8 in/hr C Cla C Loamy sand - 25 in/hr C Sitt C Sandy Ioam - 1.0 in/hr C Sat C Loam - 0.5 in/hr C Sitt C Sitt Ioam - 0.3 in/hr C Cla	v clayloam -0.0 ndyclay-0.05 i v clay-0.04 in /	15 in/hr n/hr hr	Copy Biofilter Data Paste Biofilter		3.		0.33'			
C Sand - 8 in/hr C Cla C Loamy sand - 25 in/hr C Sitt C Sandy Ioam - 1.0 in/hr C Sat C Loam - 0.5 in/hr C Sitt C Sitt Ioam - 0.3 in/hr C Cla	v clay loam -0.0 ndyclay -0.05 i v clay -0.04 in / v -0.02 in /hr	15 in/hr n/hr hr	Copy Biofilter Data		4.00 3.1 			op of Rock Fill		
C Sand - 8 in/hr C Cla C Loamy sand - 25 in/hr C Sitt C Sandy Ioam - 1.0 in/hr C Sat C Loam - 0.5 in/hr C Sitt C Sitt Ioam - 0.3 in/hr C Cla	v clay loam -0.0 ndyclay -0.05 i v clay -0.04 in / v -0.02 in /hr n Barrel/Cistern	15 in/hr n/hr hr 1 - 0.00 in/hr	Copy Biofilter Data Paste Biofilter		3.					
C Sand - 8 in/hr C Cla C Loamy sand - 2.5 in/hr C Sit Sandy loam - 1.0 in/hr C San C Loam - 0.5 in/hr C Cla C Sandy sit Ioam - 0.2 in/hr C Cla	v clay loam -0.0 ndyclay -0.05 i v clay -0.04 in / v -0.02 in /hr n Barrel/Cistern	15 in/hr n/hr hr 1 - 0.00 in/hr	Copy Biofilter Data Paste Biofilter		3.			op of Rock Fill Delete	Cancel	<u>C</u> ontinue

Figure 14: Biofiltration Control Practice Input Screen: Curb-cut Rain Garden (WinSLAMM)

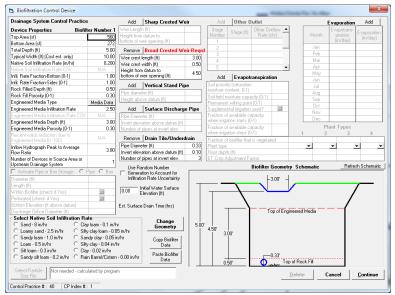


Figure 15: Boulevard Rain Garden East (Catchment 3) WinSLAMM model inputs

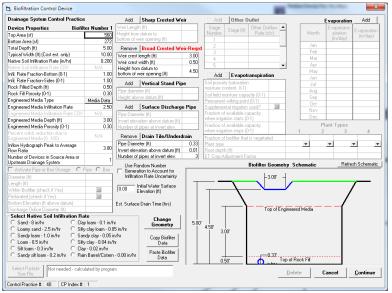


Figure 16: Boulevard Rain Garden West (Catchment 3) WinSLAMM model inputs

Disconnect Filtration Basin

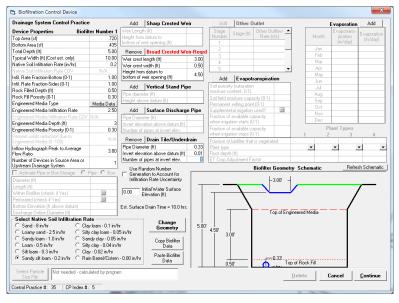


Figure 17: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 2) WinSLAMM model inputs

Drainage System Control Practic	e	Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Other 0	utlet		Evaporation	Add
Device Properties Biof	ilter Number 1	Weir Lengt	n (it)		Stage		Other Outflow 🔺		Evapotrans-	Evaporation
Top Area (sf)	4000	Height from			Number		Rate (cfs)	Month	piration	Evaporation (in/day)
Bottom Area [sf]	3277	bottom of w	eir opening (ft)		1				(in/day)	(
Total Depth (ft)	5.00	Bernove	Broad Crested Weir	-Beard	2			Jan		
Typical Width (ft) (Cost est. only)	10.00	Weir crest		3.00	3			Feb		
Native Soil Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	0.20	Weir crest		1.00	4			Mar		
Native Soil Infiltration Rate COV	N/A	Height from			5		*	Apr		
Infil. Rate Fraction-Bottom (0-1)	1.00		veir opening (ft)	4.50	bbA	Evanot	anspiration	May	_	
Infil. Rate Fraction-Sides (0-1)	1.00					v (saturation		Jun	_	
Rock Filled Depth (it)	0.50	Add	Vertical Stand Pipe		moisture ci			Jul	-	
Rock Fill Porosity (0-1)	0.30	Pipe diame				oisture capa	citu (0.1)	Aug	-	
Engineered Media Type	Media Data	Height abo	ve datum (ft)			wilting poin		Sep	-	
Engineered Media Infiltration Rate	2.50	Add	Surface Discharge			ital irrigation		Oct	-	
Engineered Media Infiltration Rate COV		Pipe Diame				available cz		Nov		
Engineered Media Depth (ft)	3		ation above datum (ft)		when irriga	tion starts (D	-1)	Dec		
Engineered Media Porosity (0-1)	0.30		pipes at invert elev.			available ca		F	Plant Types	
Percent solids reduction due to					when irriga	tion stops (C	-1)	1 3	2 3	4
Engineered Media (0 -100)	N/A	Remove	Drain Tile/Underdra			biofilter that	is vegetated			
Inflow Hydrograph Peak to Average	0.00	Pipe Diame			Plant type			-	-	-
Flow Ratio	3.80		ation above datum (ft)		Root depth					
Number of Devices in Source Area or	1	Number of	pipes at invert elev.	16	ET Crop A	djustment Fa	ctor			
Upstream Drainage System	'	Use Ba	ndom Number				Biofilter Geometry	chematic	Refre	sh Schemati
Activate Pipe or Box Storage	Pipe C Box	🗍 Genera	tion to Account for							
Diameter (ft)		Infiltratio	on Rate Uncertainty				-3.00' -			
Length (ft)			nitial Water Surface	T		~				
Within Biofilter (check if Yes)			levation (ft)						1	/
Perforated (check if Yes)						· \				
Bottom Elevation (It above datum)		Est. Surface	Drain Time = 10.0 hrs.							
Discharge Orifice Diameter (ft)					-		Top of Enginee	red Media		
Select Native Soil Infiltration F	late									
⊂ Sand-8in/hr ⊂ D	ayloam • 0.1 in/i	n	Change Geometry	5.00'						
C Loamy sand - 2.5 in/hr ⊂ Si	ity clay loam - 0.0)5 in/hr	aconicity		4.50'	nr				
	andv clav - 0.05 i		Copy Biofilter		3.1					
	Ity clay - 0.04 in/		Data							
	av - 0.02 in/hr									
○ Sandy silt loam - 0.2 in/hr ○ B	ain Barrel/Cisterr	- 0.00 in/hr	Paste Biofilter		_		-0.33			
			Data		0.5	50'	Top of	Rock Fill		
				_						
Select Particle Not needed - cal	sulated hu moore	m						1	4	
Select Particle Not needed - call	culated by progra	m					Del	ete	Cancel	Continue
		m					Del	ete	Cancel	<u>C</u> ontinue

Figure 18: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 5 – 4000 sq-ft) WinSLAMM model inputs

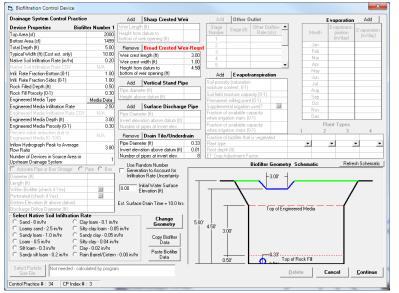


Figure 19: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 5 - 2000 sq-ft) WinSLAMM model inputs

Drainage System Control Practice		Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Other C	lutlet			Evaporation	Add
Device Properties Biofilt	er Number 1	Weir Leng	h (ft)		Stage	Stage (ft)	Other Outflow	•		Evapotrans-	-
Top Area (sf)	6800	Height from	n datum to		Number	Stage (It)	Rate (cfs)		Month	piration	Evaporation (in/day)
Bottom Area (sf)	5846	bottom of a	veir opening (ft)		1					(in/day)	
Total Depth (ft)	5.00	Remove	Broad Crested Weir	Beard	2				Jan		
Typical Width (it) (Cost est. only)	10.00	Weir crest		3.00	3				Feb		
Native Soil Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	0.200	Weir crest		0.50	- 4				Mar		
Native Soil Infiltration Rate COV	N/A	Height from			5			•	Apr		
Infil. Bate Fraction-Bottom (0-1)	1.00		weir opening (ft)	4.50	Add	Europe	ranspiration		May		
Infil. Rate Fraction-Sides (0-1)	1.00		ter e en en			v (saturation			Jun		
Rock Filled Depth (ft)	0.50	Add	Vertical Stand Pipe			y (saturation ontent, 0-1)			Jul		
Rock Fill Porosity (0-1)	0.30	Pipe diame		- 1		oisture capa			Aug		
Engineered Media Type	Media Data	Height abr	ove datum (ft)			wilting poin			Sep		
Engineered Media Infiltration Rate	2.50	bhA	Surface Discharge	Pine		tal irrigation			Oct		
Engineered Media Infiltration Rate COV	N/A	Pipe Diam				available c.			Nov		
Engineered Media Depth (it)	3.00		ation above datum (ft)			tion starts (C			Dec		
Engineered Media Porosity (0-1)	0.30		pipes at invert elev.		Fraction of	available c	apacity		P	lant Types	
Percent solids reduction due to				_	when irriga	tion stops (C		1	2	3	4
	N/A.		Drain Tile/Underdra		Fraction of	biofilter that	is vegetated				
Inflow Hydrograph Peak to Average	2.00	Pipe Diam		0.33	Plant type				+	•	-
Flow Ratio	3.80		ation above datum (ft)	0.01	Root depth						
Number of Devices in Source Area or	1	Number of	pipes at invert elev.	28	ET Crop A	djustment Fa	actor				
Upstream Drainage System	'	Lise B.	andom Number				Biofilter Geom	etry Sche	matic	Refre	sh Schemati
🗖 Activate Pipe or Box Storage 🛛 C - F	Pipe C Box		stion to Account for								
Diameter (ft)		Infiltrat	ion Rate Uncertainty				-3.00	-			
Length (ft)			nitial Water Surface			_					
Within Biofilter (check if Yes)			Elevation (ft)		T	\rightarrow		-		/	
Perforated (check if Yes)						· \					
Bottom Elevation (ft above datum)		Est. Surface	e Drain Time = 10.0 hrs.		_					/	
Discharge Orifice Diameter (ft)						_	Top of E	ngineered N	ledia		
Select Native Soil Infiltration Ra			Change								
	loam - 0.1 in/h		Geometry	5.00'	4.50'						
	clay loarn - 0.0				4.50'	nr -					
	dy clay - 0.05 i		Copy Biofilter			ĩ					
	clay - 0.04 in/1	hr	Data								
	- 0.02 in/hr		Paste Biofilter								
○ Sandy silt loam - 0.2 in/hr ○ Rain	n Barrel/Cistern	• 0.00 in/hr	Paste Biohiter Data		-		0.33' -				
					0.5	50'	(D about	Top of Rock	Fil		
Select Particle Not needed - calcu	lated by progra	m							1		
Size File								Delete		Cancel	Continue

Figure 20: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 8, 6,800 sf top area) WinSLAMM model inputs

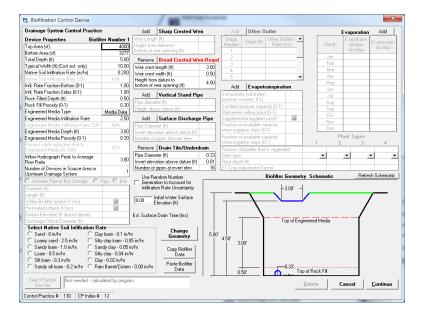


Figure 21: Disconnect Filtration Basin (Catchment 8, 4,000 sf top area) WinSLAMM model inputs

Filtration Basin

rainage System Control Practice	B	Add	Sharp Crested Wei		Add	Other C	lutlet		Evaporation	Add
evice Properties Biofil	ter Number 1	Weir Leng	ih (it)		Stage	Stage (ft)	Other Outflow		Evapotrans-	Evaporation
op Area [sf]	1732	Height from			Number		Rate (cfs)	Month	piration	
ottom Area [sf]	1269	bottom of a	veir opening (ft)		1				(in/day)	(*** 0037)
otal Depth (ft)	5.00	Bernove	Broad Crested Wei	-Reard	2			Jan		
vpical Width (ft) (Cost est. only)	10.00	Weir crest	length (ft)	3.00	3			Feb		
ative Soil Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	0.20	Weir crest		0.50	4			Mar		
ative Soil Infiltration Rate COV	N/A		m datum to		5		v	Apr		
fil. Bate Fraction-Bottom (0-1)	1.00		weir opening (ft)	4.50	Add	Evanot	ranspiration	May		
fil. Rate Fraction-Sides (0-1)	1.00		fee of the second				·	Jun		
ock Filled Depth (ft)	0.50	Add	Vertical Stand Pipe		moisture co	(saturation	1	Jul		
ock Fill Porosity (0-1)	0.30	Pipe diame		_		pisture capa	-i+ (0.1)	Aug		
ngineered Media Type	Media Data	Height ab:	ove datum (ft)			wilting poin		Sep		
ngineered Media Infiltration Rate	2.50	Add	Surface Discharge	Dine		tal irrigation		Oct		
ngineered Media Infiltration Rate COV				ripe		available c.		Nov		
ngineered Media Depth (R)	3	Pipe Diam		_		tion starts (0		Dec		
ngineered Media Porosity (0-1)	0.30		ation above datum (ft)	_		available c		P	lant Types	
ercent solids reduction due to	0.30	Infumber of	pipes at invertielev.			ion stops ((1 2		4
	NZA	Remove	Drain Tile/Underdr	ain	Eraction of	hinfilter that	is vegetated			-
flow Hydrograph Peak to Average		Pipe Diam	eter (ft)	0.33	Plant type		in regenere	-	-	-
low Ratio	3.80	Invert elev	ation above datum (ft)	0.01	Root depth	(8)		_		-
lumber of Devices in Source Area or			pipes at invert elev.	7		fustment Fa	sctor			
lpstream Drainage System	1		andom Number			-	Biofilter Geometry S	ale and all a	Refre	sh Schemati
Activate Pipe or Box Storage C	Pipe C Box		stion to Account for				Diolitel deolliedy 3	chematic		
Diameter (ft)			ion Rate Uncertainty				-3.00° -			
ength (ft)						_	- · · · · / ~			<u> </u>
Vithin Biofilter (check if Yes)			nitial Water Surface Elevation (ft)			\rightarrow				/
Perforated (check if Yes)			Elevation (It)			· \				
lottom Elevation (ft above datum)	- Mark	Est Confee	e Drain Time = 10.0 brs			· \				
Discharge Orifice Diameter (ft)		Est suitad	e Diam Time = 10.0 ms.			—)	Top of Engineer	ed Media	1	
Select Native Soil Infiltration Ba	ale						rop or Engineer	ou moula		
	aue ⊮loam -0.1 in /i		Change	5.00'						
	y ioam - u. i in/i v clav loam - 0.0		Geometry	5.00	4.50'					
					3.0	0'				
	n dyclay-0.05 i vclav-0.04 in/		Copy Biofilter							
	ycay-u.u4 m∕ w -0.02 in /hr	nr	Data							
	iy-u.u∠in/nir in Barrel/Cisterr	0.000	Paste Biofilter				-0.33			
	in Barrel/Listerr	1 · 0.00 in/hr	Data		0.5	0	Top of F	Rock Fill		
· Sandy an Ioan · o.2 m/m · · · · na										
						<u> </u>	- All ober			
Select Particle Not needed - calco	ulated by progra	im				<u> </u>	Del	ete 📘	Cancel	Continue

Figure 22: Filtration Basin (Catchment 10) WinSLAMM model inputs

Hydrodynamic Device

Table 28: Hydrody	namic Device	Sizing Criteria
Drainage Area (acres)	Peak Q (cfs)	Hydrodynamic Device Diameter (ft)
1	1.97	4
2	3.90	6
3	5.83	6
4	7.77	6
5	9.72	8
6	11.68	8
7	13.65	8
≥8	15.63	10

Southern Columbia Heights and Northeast Minneapolis Stormwater Retrofit Analysis

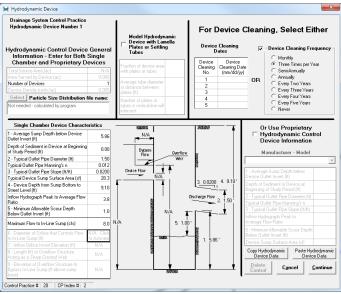


Figure 23: Hydrodynamic Device (6' diam.) WinSLAMM model inputs

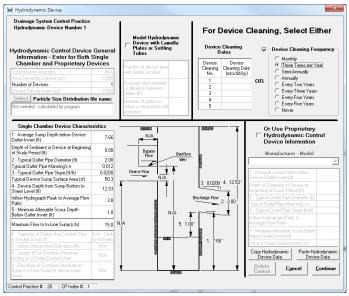


Figure 24: Hydrodynamic Device (8' diam.) WinSLAMM model inputs

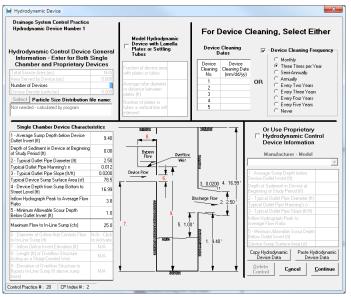


Figure 25: Hydrodynamic Device (10' diam.) WinSLAMM model inputs

Iron Enhanced Sand Filter

Wet ponds, by design, allow for sediments and other bound pollutants to drop out of suspension. This practice, though, often allows dissolved pollutants to advect through the system untreated. Iron-enhanced sand filters (IESF) can be retrofitted to or installed with wet ponds to treat this dissolved load.

During a storm event, the pond increases from its permanent-pond stage to its flood stage. The IESF is designed to accept input from the wet pond during storm events, allowing for infiltration of water through its iron rich media, where dissolved pollutants (particularly dissolved phosphorus (DP)) adsorb to the iron filings. DP is then retained within the media while the stormwater can seep into an underdrain. Lastly, the underdrain discharges downstream of the wet pond. IESFs can be installed without ponds, although it is recommended that some form of pretreatment is available to remove sediment, which can deposit within the pore space of the filter and clog the practice over time.

There is currently no drainage practice input for these features in WinSLAMM. As they behave similarly to a bioretention cell, they can be modeled as such. But, as they often operate in tandem with stormwater ponds, estimating when and how much water and pollutants they will receive can be problematic. WinSLAMM was utilized to estimate what percentage of the stormflow could be treated by the filter. Stormflow input into the practice is most dependent upon the volume which can be passed through the system's underdrains. Stormflow treated by the device is a function of total area, depth, infiltration rate, and engineered media characteristics. WinSLAMM inputs used for this analysis are listed in Table 29.

Field tests of installed sand trenches conducted by the University of Minnesota concluded that a sand media mixed with 5% iron filings is capable of retaining 80% (or more) of the DP load of stormwater flowing through the media (Erickson and Gulliver, 2010). Thus, DP retention by the IESF can be estimated by the equation,

 $P_{RET} = 0.8 * [P_{IN}] * q_{S}$

where P_{RET} is the DP load removed by the IESF, $[P_{IN}]$ is the concentration of the DP input, and q_s is the volume of stormflow passing through the IESF. q_s is a function of the storm event duration and intensity, stormwater pond storage (if in-line with a pond), and IESF storage volume (bottom area, top area, and depth). The 0.8 multiplier assumes the IESF removes only 80% of the DP load.

Table 29: WinSLAMM Input Parameters for Iron Enhanced Sand Filter

Parameter	Unit	Value
Top Area	sq-ft	varies
Bottom Area	sq-ft	varies
Total Depth	ft	5.0
Native Soil Infiltration Rate	in/hr	0.0
Infiltration Rate Fraction-Bottom (0-1)	-	1
Infiltration Rate Fraction-Sides (0-1)	-	1
Rock Filled Depth	ft	0.5
Rock Fill Porosity (0-1)	-	0.3
Engineered Media Infiltration Rate	in/hr	8.0
Engineered Media Depth	ft	1.5
Engineerd Media Porosity (0-1)	-	0.3
Inflow Hydrograph Peak to Average Flow Ratio	-	3.8
Broad Crested Weir Length	ft	10
Broad Crested Weir Width	ft	1.0
Height From Datum to Bottom of Weir Opening	ft	4.0
Underdrain Pipe Diameter	ft	0.5
Underdrain Invert Elevation Above Datum	ft	0.01
Number of Pipes at invert elevation	-	varies

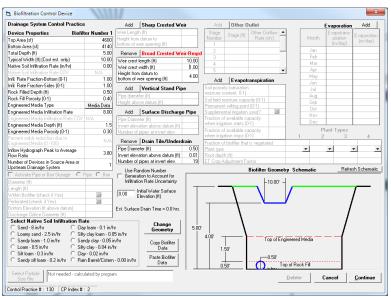


Figure 26: Iron Enhanced Sand Filter (Catchment 9) WinSLAMM model inputs

Permeable Asphalt

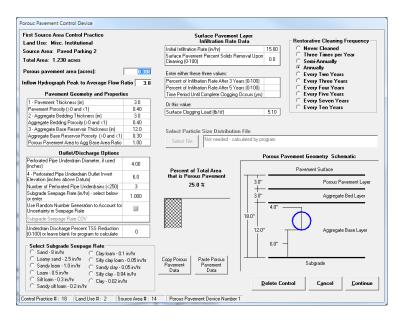


Figure 27: Permeable Asphalt (Catchment 8) WinSLAMM model inputs

Ponds

Ponds were proposed in the landscape where sufficient drainage area could sustain a permanent pool of water (MPCA, 2014). Ponds were proposed following guidance from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, in which depths are equal to or less than 8-10' to prohibit stratification and at least 1,800 cu-ft. of pond storage is available for each acre of drainage area.

ond Number 1		<i>a</i> .		Cumulative A	Add	Sharp Crested W	eir		Add	Add
rainage System Control Practice		Stage (ft)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Lengt Height fron	n datum to		Month	Evaporation (in/day)	Water Withdraw R (ac-ft/day
	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000	bottom of v	veir opening (ft)		Jan	0.00	(ac-n/day
	1	2.00	0.3000	0.300	Add	V-Notch Weir		Feb		
	2	4.00	0.3800	0.980	N/eir ándle	(<180 degrees)		Mar		
Select Particle Size Distribution File	3	6.00	0.4800	1.840	Height from		_			
ot needed - calculated by program	4	8.00	0.5900	2.910		eir opening (ft)		Apr May		
or needed - calculated by program	5	10.00	0.8500	4.350	Number of	V-Notch weirs				
	6	12.00	1.0300	6.230		1		Jun Jul		
	7	14.00	1.2300	8.490		Orifice Set 1		Aug		
Initial Stage Elevation (ft): 10	8	16.00	1.4400	11.160	Onfice Dian		2.00	Sep		
Paul Is Annual Flore Paulos Trans	9	18.00	1.6500	14.250		ation above datum (ft)	10.00	0 ct		
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 3.8	10	20.00	1.9200	17.820	Number of	prifices in set	1.0(Nov		
Maximum Inflow into Pond (cfs) Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit	11				Add	Orifice Set 2		Dec		
Enter o or leave blank for no limit.	12				Orifice Dian	opter (ft)		Dec		
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	13					ation above datum (ft)	_		Add	Add
Enter fraction (greater	14 15 16				Number of	prifices in set		Stage (ft)	Natural Seepage Rate (in/hr)	Other Outflow Rate (cfs
than 0) that you want to	17			-	Add	Orifice Set 3		0.00	0.0	
modify all pond areas by	17			·	Orifice Diam			2.00		
and then select 'Modify Modify Pond Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalcu	ulate Cumulat	ive Volume	Number of c	tion above datum (ft)		4.00		0.00
Fond Areas button Areas	_				Number of c	onfices in set		6.00		-
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale			⊢ 10.0	α	Add	Stone Weeper		8.00		-
					Width at bo	ttom of weeper (ft)		10.00		
				Т	Weeper sid	e slope (H:1V)		12.00		
				1 1		ide slope (_H:1V)			(Broad Cre	sted Weir
				1 1		m side slope (_H:1V)		Remov	e (Required	
				1 1		low path length		Weir crest	length (ft)	1
20.00'				950-	at top of we			Weir crest		
1 1 1				10.000		ck diameter (ft)		Height from		. 1
					Distance fri of weeper (om bottom to top		bottom of	weir opening (fl	
10,00'					Height from		_	Add	Seepage	Basin
					bottom of w			Infiltration	rate (in/hr)	
						1 1 2		Width of d		
					Add	Vertical Stand P	pe	Length of		
		1		1	Pipe diame	ter (ft)		Invert elev	ation of seepa	
Delete Pond Can	cel		Continue		lid airdst abov	ve datum (ft)		hasin inlet	above datum (

Figure 28: Huset Park Pond (Catchment 9) WinSLAMM model inputs

and Number 2				Cumulative	Add	Sharp Crested W	nie		Add	Add
ainage System Control Practice nd Use: Strip Commercial		Stage (ft)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Lengt Height from			Month	Evaporation (in/day)	Water Withdraw Rate (ac-ft/day)
urce Area: Streets 2	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000	Dottolli oliv	reir opening (it)		Jan	0.00	(de 10 day)
tal Area: 0.211 acres	1	1.00	0.1970	0.099	Add	V-Notch Weir		Feb		
Lipere pare el	2		0.2370	0.316	Weir Angle	(<180 degrees)		Mar		
elect Particle Size Distribution File	3	3.00	0.2790	0.874	Height from	datum to		Apr		
needed - calculated by program	4	4.00	0.3220	1.218	bottom of w	eir opening (ft)		May		
	5		0.3660	1.218	Number of Y	/-Notch weirs		Jun		
	6	6.00	0.4120	1.607	Bamaua	Orifice Set 1		dul		
	7						4.50	Aug		
Initial Stage Elevation (ft): 4	8				Orifice Dian		1.50	Sep		
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 38	9					ition above datum (ft) prifices in set	4.00	Dct		
Maximum Inflow into Pond [cfs]	10				Number of	onnees in set		Nov		
Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit	11 12				Add	Orifice Set 2		Dec		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Orifice Dian	neter (ft)				
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	13				Invert eleva	tion above datum (ft)			Add	Add
Enter fraction (greater 0.00	14 15 16	_				Drifices in set		Stage (ft)	Natural Seepage Rat (in/hr)	Other Outflow Rate (cfs)
han 0) that you want to	17			-	Add			0.00	0.0	
nodify all pond areas by	117			-	Orifice Diam			1.00		
and then select 'Modify Modify Pond Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalcu	alate Cumulat	ive Volume		tion above datum (ft)		2.00		0.000
Fond Aleas Dutton					I Intumber or c	nifices in set		3.00		
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale	. 4.0	σ.	⊢10.0	0'	Add	Stone Weeper		4.00		
	-	3			Width at bo	ttom of weeper (ft)		5.00		
	-					e slope (H:1VI		6.00		
				1 1	Upstream si	de slope (H:1V)		-	(Broad Cr	ested Weir
				1 1	Downstream	n side slope (_H:1V)		Remo	(Require	n n
	· · · ·			·····		low path length		Weir cres	t length (ft)	10.0
00'		6.001	6	sion 🚺	at top of we			Weir cres	t width (ft)	5.0
		1				ck diameter (ft)			om datum to	6.0
4.00'					Distance fro	om bottom to top		bottom of	weir opening (f	Ŋ
								Add	Seepage	Basin
					Height from bottom of w			Infiltration	rate (in/hr)	
					Docomony	- copor (iii)			device (ft)	
					Remove	Vertical Stand Pi	e		f device (ft)	
		1		1	Pipe diamet	er (ft)	4.00		vation of seepa	qe
Delete Pond Cano			Continue		11.1.1.1	re datum (ft)	6.00		t above datum	

Figure 29: New Golf Course Pond (Catchment 12) WinSLAMM model inputs

and Number 2				Cumulative -	Add	Sharp Crested Wei	r		Add	Add
ainage System Control Practice		Stage (R)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Leng Height fror	n datum to		Month	Evaporation (in/day)	Water Withdraw Ra (ac-ft/day)
	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000	bottom of v	veir opening (ft)				
	1	1.00	0.5500	0.275	Add	V-Notch Weir		Jan Feb		
	2	2.00	0.6200	0.860	Weir Angle	(<180 degrees)		Mar		
Select Particle Size Distribution File	3	3.00	0.6900	1.515	Height from			Apr		
t needed - calculated by program	4	4.00	0.7600	2.240	bottom of v	veir opening (ft)		May		
checked backwards by program	5	5.00	0.8300	3.035	Number of	V-Notch weirs		Jun		
	6	6.00	0.9000	3.900	Banan	Orifice Set 1		Jul		
	7						H 00	Aug		
Initial Stage Elevation (ft): 4	8				Orifice Diar		1.00 4.00	Sep		
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 3.8	9					ation above datum (ft) orifices in set	4.00	Oct		
Maximum Inflow into Pond (cfs)	10				Number of	onnces in set		Nov		
Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit	12				Add	Orifice Set 2		Dec		
	13				Orifice Diar	neter (ft)	'		Add	Add
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	14				Invert elev-	ation above datum (ft)				
Enter fraction (greater	15				Number of Add	orifices in set		Stage (ft)	Natural Seepage Rate (in/hr)	Other Outflow Rate (cfs)
than 0) that you want to	17			-				0.00	0.0	
nodify all pond areas by and then select "Modify Modify Pond						stion above datum (ft)	_	1.00		
Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalc	ulate Cumulat	ive Volume		prifices in set	_	2.00		
	_							3.00		
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale			H0.0 ب	0'	Add	Stone Weeper		4.00		
	-		— —	<u> </u>		ottom of weeper (ft)		5.00		
						de slope (_H:1V)		00.3		
						ide slope (_H:1V)		Remov		ested Weir
						m side slope (_H:1V)	_		- INequired	
				I	at top of w	low path length			t length (ft)	11
uur k			6	5.00'		ck diameter (ft)	_		t width (ft) m datum to	
4.00'						om bottom to top			weir opening (fl	1 6
4.00					of weeper					/
					Height from			Add	Seepage	Basın
					bottom of v	veeper (it)			rate (in/hr)	
					Add	Vertical Stand Pipe		Width of		
					Pipe diame		_		device (ft)	
Delete Pond Cano	el		Continue			ve datum (ft)			vation of seepa t above datum (

Figure 30: New Pond (Bureau of Engraving, Catchment 16) WinSLAMM model inputs

ond Number 2				Cumulative A	Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Add
rainage System Control Practice		Stage (ft)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Lengl Height fron		Month	Evaporation (in/day)	Water Withdraw Rate
and Use: Strip Commercial nurce Area: Streets 2	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000	bottom of v	veir opening (ft)			(ac-ft/day)
ource Area: Streets 2 otal Area: 1.047 acres	1	1.00	5.1700	2.585	Add	V-Notch Weir	Jan		
otal Alea: 1.047 acres	2	2.00	5.3350	7.838		(<180 degrees)	Feb	0.00	
Select Particle Size Distribution File	3	3.00	5.5010	13.256	Height from		Mar	0.00	0.00
st needed - calculated by program	4	4.00	5.6680	18.840		eir opening (ft)	Apr	0.00	
k needed - calculated by program	5	5.00	5.8370	24.593		V-Notch weirs	May	0.00	0.00
	6	6.00	6.0070	30.515			Jun	0.00	0.0
	7	7.00	6.1780	36.607	Remove	Orifice Set 1	Jul	0.00	
Initial Stage Elevation (Rt) 6 00	8	8.00	6.3510	42.872	Orifice Diar			0.00	0.00
	9	9.00	6.5000	49.297		stion above datum (ft) 6.0		0.00	0.00
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 3.80	10				Number of	orifices in set		0.00	0.00
Maximum Inflow into Pond (cfs) Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit	11				hhA	Drifice Set 2	Nov Dec	0.00	
Enter U or leave blank for no limit.	12				Orifice Diar				
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	13					ation above datum (ft)		Add	Add
Enter fraction (greater 0.00	14 15 16	_			Number of	orifices in set	Stage (R)	Natural Seepage Rate (in/hr)	Other Outflow Rate (cfs)
than 0) that you want to	17			-	Add	Orifice Set 3	1 0.00	(8278)	
modify all pond areas by	17				Unifice Dian		1.00	0.0	
and then select Modify Modify Pond Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalcu	alate Cumulat	ive Volume		ition above datum (ft)	2.00	0.0	
Pond Aleas DuttonAleas	_				I INUMBER OF C	orrices in set	3.00	0.0	
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale			⊨ 30.0	0'.	Add	Stone Weeper	4.00	0.0	
T 	0.0	0 0 . — 0			Width at bo	ttom of weeper (it)	5.00	0.0	
		5-	<u> </u>		Weeper sid	e slope (_H:1V)	00.3	0.0	0 0.000
					Upstream s	ide slope (_H:1V)		Broad Cre	sted Weir
						m side slope (_H:1V)	Remo	(Required	n
	1					low path length	Weir cre	st length (ft)	30.0
1.00'				310	at top of we			st width (ft)	5.0
		8.00*	\$	£10°		ck diameter (ft)		om datum to	. 81
6.00				1	of weeper (om bottom to top	Dottom o	f weir opening (fl	1
				11	Height from		Add	Seepage	Basin
					bottom of w		Infiltratio	n rate (in/hr)	
							Width of	device (ft)	
						Vertical Stand Pipe		f device (ft)	
Datas Band Car		1	C	1	Pipe diame			evation of seepa	
Delete Pond Can	cei		Continue		Height abo	ve datum (ft) 8.0	0 hasin ink	st above datum (

Figure 31: New Pond in Shoreham Yards (Catchment 14) WinSLAMM model inputs

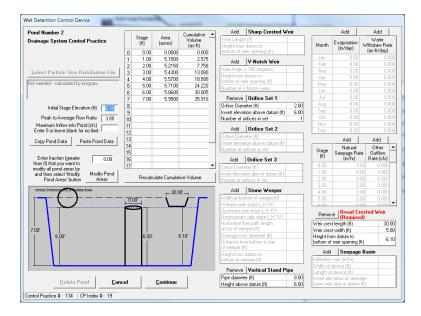


Figure 32: New pond in NW corner of railroad property (Catchment 14) WinSLAMM model inputs

Street Cleaning

Source A	: Medium Densit rea: Streets 1		Total Área: 0.092 acres	Type of Street Cleaner C Mechanical Broom Cleaner
Line Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 10	Street Cleaning Date	Aning Dates OR Street Cleaning Frequency V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Street Cleaning Frequency 7 Passes per Week 5 Passes per Week 4 Passes per Week 2 Passes per Week One Pass per Week One Pass Every Fught Weeks Two Passes per Year (Spring and Fall) One Pass Each Spring tet 12/28/59	
Select		ng date (MM/DD/YY): tribution file name: Igram		C 5. Extensive (long term)
Copy	Cleaning Data	Paste Cleaning Data		ncel Edits <u>Cl</u> ear <u>C</u> ontinue

Figure 33: Street Cleaning WinSLAMM model inputs

Underground Storage

The CMP is proposed in addition to the aggregate rock to increase the storage capacity of the practice (as water storage within the aggregate is only found in pore space). The aggregate and pipe concept proposed for the project are based on designs in the *Technical Memorandum: Analysis and Evaluation for Shared, Stacked-Function, Green Infrastructure* prepared for the City of St. Paul by SRF Consulting and amended to meet site considerations for residential neighborhoods in the research area.

ond Number 1				Cumulative A	Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Remove
rainage System Control Practice		Stage (ft)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Lengt Height fron		Month	Evaporation (in/day)	Water Withdraw Rat (ac-ft/day)
	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000	Dottom or v	1 23.7	Jan	0.00	(achirology) 0.0
	1	2.00	0.0162	0.016	Add	V-Notch Weir	Feb		0.0
	2	4.00	0.0162	0.049	Weir Angle	(<180 degrees)	Mar		0.0
Select Particle Size Distribution File	3	6.00	0.0162	0.081	Height from	datum to	Apr		0.0
ot needed - calculated by program	4	8.00	0.0162	0.113	bottom of v	eir opening (R)	May		0.0
	5	10.00	0.0162	U.146	Number of	/-Notch weirs	Jun		0.0
	6				bhA	Orifice Set 1	Jul		0.0
	7						1 Aug		0.0
Initial Stage Elevation (ft):	8				Onfice Dian	ition above datum (ft)	Sep		0.0
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 3.80	9					ition above datum [it]	Oct		0.1
Maximum Inflow into Pond (cfs)	10				In umber or	ornees in set	Nov		0.0
Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit:	12				Add	Orifice Set 2	Dec		0.1
	13				Orifice Dian	neter (ft)		1	
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	14				Invert eleva	tion above datum (ft)	1	Add	Add
Enter fraction (greater	15				Number of Add	nifices in set	Stage (ft)	Natural Seepage Rati (in/hr)	Other Outflow Rate (cfs)
than 0) that you want to	17						0.00	0.0	
modify all pond areas by and then select 'Modify Modify Pond	17				Unnce Dian	eter (it) tion above datum (it)	2.00		
Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalcu	ulate Cumulati	ive Volume	Number of c		4.00		
	_				Txomber or c		6.00		
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale			⊢ 6.00 ⁴		Add	Stone Weeper	8.00		0.000
T 					Width at bo	ttorn of weeper (ft)	10.00		
			1			e slope (_H:1V)	0.00	0.0	0.000
			<u> </u>	- 		de slope (_H:1V) n side slope (_H:1V)	Remo	e Broad Cre (Required	ested Weir 1)
					Horizontal f	ow path length	Weir cres	t length (ft)	6
0.00'					at top of we			t width (ft)	3
			8	3.00		sk diameter (ft)		om datum to	. 8
				Τ.	Distance fro of weeper (om bottom to top		weir opening (f	9
				11	Height from		Add	Seepage	Basin
					bottom of v		Infiltration	ı rate (in/hr)	
L	_					here the the		device (ft)	
					Add	Vertical Stand Pipe		device (ft)	
Delete Pond Can	cal		Continue		Pipe diame			vation of seepa	
	uel		Londnue		Height abor	ze datum (ft)	basin inle	t above datum I	

Figure 34: Alley Underground Storage WinSLAMM model inputs

nd Number 1				Cumulative -	Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Add
ainage System Control Practice		Stage (R)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Lengt		Month	Evaporation	Water Withdraw Rate
	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000		reir opening (ft)		(in/day)	(ac-ft/day)
	1	2.00	0.0680	0.068	Add	V-Notch Weir	Jan	0.00	0.0
	2	4.00	0.0680	0.204			Feb	0.00	0.0
elect Particle Size Distribution File	3	6.00	0.0680	0.340		(<180 degrees)	Mar	0.00	
	4	8.00	0.0680	0.476	Height from	datum to eir opening (ft)	Apr	0.00	
t needed - calculated by program	5	10.00	0.0680	0.612		ANotch weirs	May	0.00	
	6	12.00	0.0680	0.748	Number or	-inotch weirs	Jun		
	7	14.00	0.0680	0.884	Add	Orifice Set 1	Jul	0.00	
Initial Stage Elevation (Rt	8	16.00	0.0680	1.020	Orifice Dian	neter (ft)	Aug		
	9	18.00	0.0680	1.156	Invert eleva	tion above datum (ft)	Sep	0.00	
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 3.80	10	20.00	0.0680	1.292	Number of	orifices in set	Oct		
Maximum Inflow into Pond (cfs)	11				Add	Drifice Set 2	Nov	0.00	
Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit:	12					1	Dec	0.00	0.0
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	13				Orifice Dian			Remove	Add
Copy Fond Data	14 15				Number of	ation above datum (ft)	Stage	Natural Seepage Rate	Other Outflow
Enter fraction (greater 0.00	16				Add	Orifice Set 3	(ft)	(in/hr)	Rate (cfs)
than 0) that you want to modify all pond areas by	17			-	Orifice Diam	eter (ft)	0.00	0.0	
and then select Modify Modify Pond					1 Invert eleva	tion above datum (ft)	2.00	0.2	0.000
Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalcu	ilate Cumulat	ive Volume	Number of c	nifices in set	4.00	0.2	
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale	_					10. 14	6.00	0.2	
vertical Dimension Unit to Helative Scale			⊢ 6.00	′ -	Add	Stone Weeper	8.00	0.2	
T 			- \			itom of weeper (ft)	10.00	0.2	
			1	11		e slope (_H:1V)	12.00	0.2	
			· ·	T		ide slope (_H:1V) n side slope (_H:1V)	Remo	Broad Cre (Required	sted Weir 1
				1 1		low path length	Weir cres	t length (ft)	6
D.00'				1	at top of we		Weir cres	t width (ft)	3.
I 1			-	00.31		ok diameter (ft)		om datum to	, 16
				Ĩ	Distance fro of weeper (om bottom to top (t)		weir opening (fl]
					Height from		Add		Basın
					bottom of w	eeper (it)		rate (in/hr)	
					Add	Vertical Stand Pipe		device (ft)	
					Pipe diamet			f device (ft) vation of seepa	
Delete Pond Can	1		Continue		Height abor			vation of seepa t above datum (

Figure 35: Underground Storage (Catchment 2) WinSLAMM model inputs

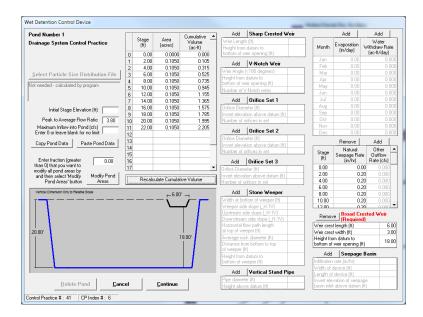


Figure 36: Underground Storage (Catchment 3) WinSLAMM model inputs

Water Reuse

Water reuse practices were modeled in WinSLAMM using a wet detention control device with a water withdraw rate tailored to each site. The volume of the pond reflects the recommended cistern size. The pond was modeled as 100' deep to eliminate the potential effects of sediment resuspension within the model.

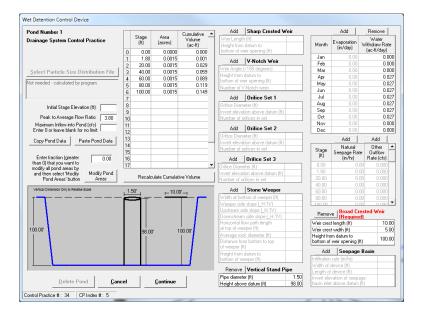


Figure 37: Water Reuse (Catchment 5 - 50,000 gal.) WinSLAMM model inputs

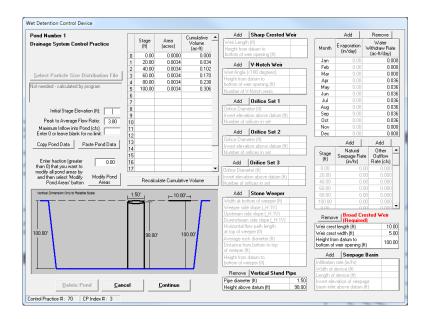


Figure 38: Water Reuse (Catchment 7, Audubon Park, 100,000 gal.) WinSLAMM model inputs

ond Number 2				Cumulative A	Add	Sharp Crested Weir		Add	Remove
rainage System Control Practice		Stage (ft)	Area (acres)	Volume (ac-ft)	Weir Lengt Height from		Month	Evaporation (in/day)	Water Withdraw Rate (ac-ft/day)
	0	0.00	0.0000	0.000	Dottolli ol v	iei openng (it)	Jan	0.00	0.00
	1			0.034	Add	V-Notch Weir	Feb		0.00
Select Particle Size Distribution File	2	40.00	0.0034	0.102	Weir Angle	(<180 degrees)	Mar		0.00
Select Particle Size Distribution File	3	80.00	0.0034	0.170	Height from		Apr		0.11
t needed - calculated by program	4	100.00	0.0034	0.236		eir opening (ft)	May		0.11
	6	100.00	0.0034	0.306	Number of \	/-Notch weirs	Jun		0.11
	7				Add	Drifice Set 1	Jul		0.11
	8				Orifice Diam	1	Aug		0.11
Initial Stage Elevation (it):	9					tion above datum (ft)	Sep		0.11
Peak to Average Flow Ratio: 3.8	10				Number of c		Oct		0.11
Maximum Inflow into Pond (cfs)	11				Involtiber of C	Junces in sec	Nov		0.00
Enter 0 or leave blank for no limit	12				Add	Orifice Set 2	Dec		0.00
1 1	13				Orifice Diam	ieter (ft)		Add	Add
Copy Pond Data Paste Pond Data	14				Invert eleva	tion above datum (ft)			
Enter fraction (greater	15				Number of c	Drifices in set	Stage (ft)	Natural Seepage Rate (in/hr)	Other Outflow Rate (cfs)
than 0) that you want to	17			-	Onfice Diam	1	0.00	0.0	
and then select "Modify Modify Pond	17					eter (It) tion above datum (It)	20.00		
and then select 'Modify Modify Pond Pond Areas' button Areas		Recalc	Iate Cumulat	ive Volume	Number of a		40.00		0.000
	_				Invalider of a	Thes In set	60.00		
Vertical Dimension Only to Relative Scale	. 1	50'.	<u>⊢</u> 10.0	n' .	Add	Stone Weeper	80.00		
T 	- 2-				Width at bo	ttom of weeper (ft)	100.00		
					Weeper sid	e slope (_H:1V)	0.00		
						de slope (_H:1V)		Broad Cre	sted Weir
						n side slope (_H:1V)	Remov	e (Required	1
				1		ow path length	Weir cres	t length (ft)	10.0
00.00' 🚶		98.00		100.00	at top of we		Weir cres		5.0
1 1				1 1		sk diameter (ft)		m datum to	100.0
					Distance fro	m bottom to top	bottom of	weir opening (ft) 100.0
				1			Add	Seepage	Basin
					Height from bottom of w			rate (in/hr)	
					Doctoin of w	oopor (it)	Width of a		
					Remove	Vertical Stand Pipe		device (it)	
1		1		1	Pipe diamet	er (R) 1.50		vation of seepar	20
Delete Pond Can			Continue		Height aboy	e datum (ft) 98.00		above datum (

Figure 39: Water Reuse (Catchment 8, Huset Park, 100,000 gal.) WinSLAMM model inputs

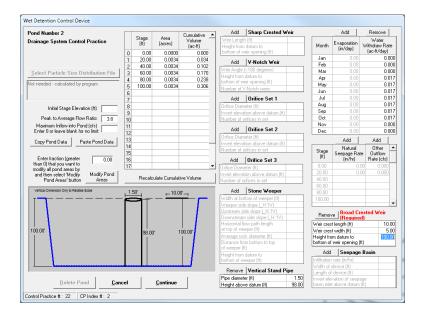


Figure 40: Water Reuse in Hi-View Park (Catchment 15) WinSLAMM model inputs

Appendix B – Project Cost Estimates

Introduction

The 'Cost Estimates' section on page 15 explains the elements of cost that were considered and the amounts and assumptions that were used. In addition, each project type concludes with budget assumptions listed in the footnotes. This appendix is a compilation of tables that shows in greater detail the calculations made and quantities used to arrive at the cost estimates for practices where the information provided elsewhere in the document is insufficient to reconstruct the budget. This section includes ponds, iron enhanced sand filters, stormwater reuse, and underground storage.

Ponds

Activity	Units	Unit	Price	Quantity	Unit Price		
Design	Each	\$ 2	5,000.00	1	\$	25,000.00	
Mobilization	Each	\$ 1	0,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00	
Site Prep	Each	\$ 1	0,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00	
Excavation	cu-yards	\$	12.50	3,400	\$	42,500.00	
Outlet Control Structure	Each	\$ 1	0,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00	
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$5	0,000.00	1	\$	50,000.00	
Site Restoration/Revegetation	Each	\$	5,000.00	1	\$	5,000.00	
		Total for project =			\$	152,500.00	

Table 30: Catchment 12 – New Columbia Golf Course Pond

Table 31: Catchment 14 – New Rail Yard Pond East

Activity	Units	Un	it Price	Quantity	Un	it Price
Design	Each	\$	100,000.00	1	\$	100,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Land Acquisition	acres	\$	50,000.00	23	\$	1,150,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$	30,000.00	1	\$	30,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$	12.50	90,000	\$	1,125,000.00
Outlet Control Structure	Each	\$	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$	100,000.00	1	\$	100,000.00
Site Restoration/Revegetation	Each	\$	200,000.00	1	\$	200,000.00
			Total f	or project =	\$	2,745,000.00

Table 32: Catchment 14 – New Rail Yard Pond East with IESF

Activity	Units	Un	it Price	Quantity	Un	it Price
Design	Each	\$	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$	5,000.00	1	\$	5,000.00
Land Acquisition (already purchased as part of pond project)	acres	\$	-	0	\$	-
Site Prep	Each	\$	10,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00
Excavation (already included in pond cost)	cu-yards	\$	12.50	0	\$	-
IESF Materials and Installation	sq-ft	\$	15.00	50,000	\$	750,000.00
Outlet Control Structure	Each	\$	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Pond Cost	Each	\$	2,745,000.00	1	\$	2,745,000.00
			Total fo	r project =	\$	3,550,000.00

Activity	Units	Unit	t Price	Quantity	Un	it Price
Design	Each	\$	100,000.00	1	\$	100,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Land Acquisition	acres	\$	50,000.00	12	\$	600,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$	30,000.00	1	\$	30,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$	12.50	64,000	\$	800,000.00
Outlet Control Structure	Each	\$	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$	100,000.00	1	\$	100,000.00
Site Restoration/Revegetation	Each	\$	200,000.00	1	\$	200,000.00
		То	otal for project =		\$	1,870,000.00

Table 33: Catchment 14 – New Rail Yard Pond West

Table 34: Catchment 16 – New Bureau of Engraving Pond

Activity	Units	Un	it Price	Quantity	Un	it Price
Design	Each	\$	25,000.00	1	\$	25,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$	10,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$	10,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$	12.50	9,000	\$	112,500.00
Outlet Control Structure	Each	\$	10,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$	50,000.00	1	\$	50,000.00
Site Restoration/Revegetation	Each	\$	5,000.00	1	\$	5,000.00
Property Purchase		\$	100,000.00	1	\$	100,000.00
			Total for	r project =	\$	322,500.00

Iron Enhanced Sand Filters

Table 35: Catchment 9 – Huset Park Pond IESF

Activity	Units	Unit	t Price	Quantity	Un	it Price
Design	Each	\$ 2	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$	5,000.00	1	\$	5,000.00
Land Acquisition (already owned by City of Columbia Heights)	acres	\$	-	0	\$	-
Site Prep	Each	\$ 1	10,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$	12.50	1,700	\$	21,250.00
IESF Materials and Installation	sq-ft	\$	15.00	4,420	\$	66,300.00
Outlet Control Structure	Each	\$ 2	20,000.00	1	\$	20,000.00
			Total for	project =	\$	142,550.00

Stormwater Reuse

Table 36: Catchment 5 – Stormwater Reuse

Activity	Units	Unit Price	Quantity	Unit Price
Design	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$ 10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$ 25,000.00	1	\$ 25,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$ 12.50	800	\$ 10,000.00
Concrete Cistern	cu-yards	\$ 550.00	250	\$ 137,500.00
Pumping System (including filter system)	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Site Restoration	Each	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00
		Total fo	r project =	\$ 297,500.00

Table 37: Catchment 7 – Audubon Park Stormwater Reuse

Activity	Units	Unit Price	Quantity	Unit Price
Design	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$ 10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$ 25,000.00	1	\$ 25,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$ 12.50	1,500	\$ 18,750.00
Concrete Cistern	cu-yards	\$ 550.00	500	\$ 275,000.00
Pumping System (including filter system)	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Site Restoration	Each	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00
		Total fo	r project =	\$ 443,750.00

Table 38: Catchment 8 – Huset Park Stormwater Reuse

Activity	Units	Unit Price	Quantity	Unit Price
Design	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$ 10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$ 25,000.00	1	\$ 25,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$ 12.50	1,500	\$ 18,750.00
Concrete Cistern	cu-yards	\$ 550.00	500	\$ 275,000.00
Pumping System (including filter system)	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Site Restoration	Each	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00
		Total fo	r project =	\$ 443,750.00

Table 39: Catchment 15 – Hi-view Park Stormwater Reuse

Activity	Units	Unit Price	Quantity	Un	it Price
Design	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$	30,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$	10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$ 25,000.00	1	\$	25,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$ 12.50	1,500	\$	18,750.00
Concrete Cistern	cu-yards	\$ 550.00	500	\$	275,000.00
Pumping System (including filter system)	Each	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$	30,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$	50,000.00
Site Restoration	Each	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$	5,000.00
		Total fo	r project =	\$	443,750.00

Underground Storage

Table 40: Catchment 2 – Underground Seepage

Activity	Units	Unit Price	Quantity	Unit Price
Design	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$ 10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$ 25,000.00	1	\$ 25,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$ 12.50	4,000	\$ 50,000.00
СМР	linear-ft	\$ 500.00	400	\$ 200,000.00
Rock Aggregate	cu-yards	\$ 35.00	2,600	\$ 91,000.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit and Pretreatment	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Site Restoration	Each	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00
RR Permit	Each	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 15,000.00
		Total fo	r project =	\$ 496,000.00

Table 41: Catchment 3 – Underground Seepage

Activity	Units	Unit Price	Quantity	Unit Price
Design	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Mobilization	Each	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$ 10,000.00
Site Prep	Each	\$ 25,000.00	1	\$ 25,000.00
Excavation	cu-yards	\$ 12.50	6,600	\$ 82,500.00
СМР	linear-ft	\$ 500.00	512	\$ 256,000.00
Rock Aggregate	cu-yards	\$ 35.00	4,075	\$ 142,625.00
Existing Infrastructure Retrofit and Pretreatment	Each	\$ 50,000.00	1	\$ 50,000.00
Site Restoration	Each	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00
RR Permit	Each	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 15,000.00
		Total for	r project =	\$ 636,125.00

Appendix C – Volume Reduction Ranking Tables

Introduction

Volume reduction was not identified as a primary reduction target by the MWMO during the scoping phase of this project. This section is intended to serve as a quick reference if questions related to volume reduction arise. Projects are ranked based on cost per acre-foot of volume reduced.

refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide Table 42: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 1 - 10. TP and TSS reductions are also shown. For more information on each project treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (Ib/yr)	TSS Reduction (Ib/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ ac-ft Vol./year (30-year)
1	C 8	114	Water Reuse	Huset Park Water Reuse	8	5.0	836	12.6	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$1,427
2	NSS-E2	40	Bioswale	Boulevard Bioswale; 1.0 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.4	115	0.2	\$8,526	\$225	\$2,546
3	7-F	108	Water Reuse	Audobon Park Water Reuse	7	7.2	2,117	7.0	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$2,569
4	4-C	86	Underground Storage	Catchment 3 Underground Storage	4	18.6	6,326	8.9	\$641,965	\$2,000	\$2,629
5	4-B	85	Underground Storage	Catchment 2 Underground Storage	4	13.8	4,167	6.9	\$501,840	\$2,000	\$2,714
9	8-A2	112	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Huset Park Disconnect Filtration Basin; 6,800 sq-ft top area	8	2.4	2,042	1.3	\$105,796	\$225	\$2,886
7	8-A1	112	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Huset Park Disconnect Filtration Basin; 4,000 sq-ft top area	8	1.9	1,316	0.8	\$63,796	\$225	\$2,939
8	NSS-D2	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Expanded Boulevard Rain Garden; 1.0 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.5	142	0.3	\$20,621	\$225	\$3,146
6	5-A1	89	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Waite Park Elementary Disconnect Filtration Basin; 2,000 sq-ft top area	5	0.4	290	0.4	\$33,796	\$225	\$3,379
10	5-A2	68	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Waite Park Elementary Disconnect Filtration Basin; 4,000 sq-ft top area	Ŀ	0.7	1,079	0.6	\$63,796	\$225	\$3,919

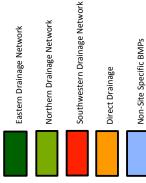


Table 43: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 11 - 27. TP and TSS reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ ac-ft Vol./year (30- year)
11	10-A	120	Curb-Cut Filtration Basin	Architect Triangle Curb-Cut Filtration Basin	10	0.5	756	0.3	\$29,296	\$225	\$4,005
12	NSS-C2	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Standard Boulevard Rain Garden; 1.0 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.2	60	0.1	\$8,526	\$225	\$4,243
13	5-E	93	Water Reuse	Catchment 5 Water Reuse	5	3.9	1,079	2.9	\$303,340	\$3,000	\$4,521
14	15-B	144	Water Reuse	Hi-view Park Water Reuse	15	5.2	1,469	3.4	\$449,590	\$3,000	\$5,290
15	NSS-B2	34	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Condemned Properties Rain Garden; 1.0. in/hr infiltration rate	Any	1.7	429	1.0	\$116,205	\$1,320	\$5,467
Т16	3-A	77	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Boulevard Rain Garden East	3	0.2	223	0.1	\$9,796	\$225	\$5,515
Т16	3-B	78	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Boulevard Rain Garden West	m	0.1	185	0.1	\$9,796	\$225	\$5,515
18	NSS-A2	32	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden; 1.0 Garden	Any	0.1	17	0.0	\$4,909	\$25	\$5,716
19	NSS-A1	32	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden	Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Rain Leader Disconnect Rain Garden; 0.2 Garden	Any	0.1	16	0.0	\$4,909	\$25	\$6,737
20	14-B	140	Pond	q		118.1	51,808	8.7	\$1,875,840	\$5,877	\$7,863
21	NSS-E1	40	Bioswale	Boulevard Bioswale; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.2	57	0.1	\$8,526	\$225	\$8,487
22	2-E	71	Disconnect Filtration Basin	Disconnect Filtration Basin		0.1	128	0.1	\$21,076	\$225	\$9,275
23	2-G	73	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Pierce Curb-Cut Rain Garden	7	0.1	115	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$11,025
24	8-B	113	Permeable Asphalt	Imaculate Conception School Permeable Asphalt	80	0.7	346	1.3	\$139,066	\$10,200	\$11,412
25	1-E	64	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Hayes Curb-Cut Rain Garden	1	0.1	116	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$11,907
26	2-F	72	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	-incoln Curb-Cut Rain Garden	2	0.1	115	0.1	\$11,110	\$225	\$12,667
27	NSS-F	57	IInderground Storage	Green Allev Hnderground Storage	Anv	1 9	604	0	\$110 115 \$	¢2 000	¢1E 068

Table 44: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 28 - 44. TP and TSS reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (lb/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ ac-ft Vol./year (30- year)
28	2-Н	74	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	37th and Buchanan Curb-Cut Rain Garden	2	0.1	98	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$16,090
29	1-C	62	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	39th and Johnson North Curb-Cut Rain Garden	1	0.1	93	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$16,537
30	NSS-B1	34	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	ned Properties Rain Garden; 0.2 Itration rate	Any	0.5	394	0.3	\$128,205	\$1,320	\$18,044
31		63	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	uth Curb-Cut Rain	1	0.1	78	0.0	\$11,110	\$225	\$19,844
32	NSS-D1	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	ed Boulevard Rain Garden; 0.2 iltration rate	Any	0.1	101	0.0	\$20,621	\$225	\$22,809
33	16-D	159	Pond	New Bureau of Engraving Pond	16	12.5	8,989	0.5	\$328,340	\$918	\$23,725
34	NSS-C1	37	Curb-Cut Rain Garden	Standard Boulevard Rain Garden; 0.2 in/hr infiltration rate	Any	0.0	33	0.0	\$8,526	\$225	\$25,460
35	14-A1	138	Pond	Eastern Railroad Yard	14	291.2	108,697	3.2	\$2,750,840	\$6,313	\$30,627
36	14-A2	138	Pond with IESF	Eastern Railroad Yard	14	404.5	108,697	3.2	\$3,559,490	\$17,792	\$42,638
37	12-A	129	Pond	New Columbia Golf Course Pond	12	8.3	3,399	0.1	\$158,340	\$413	\$56,910
Т38	1-A	60	Hydrodynamic Device	39th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	1	0.4	159	0.0	\$55,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	1-B	61	Hydrodynamic Device	Hollywood & Hayes Hydrodynamic Device	1	6:0	330	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	2-A	67	Hydrodynamic Device	36 1/2 & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device 2	2	0.4	159	0.0	\$55, <i>7</i> 52	\$840	N/A
Т38	2-B	68	Hydrodynamic Device	36 1/2 & Fillmore Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.3	95	0.0	\$28,752	\$840	N/A
T38	2-C	69	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device	2	1.0	356	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	2-D	70	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Pierce Hydrodynamic Device	2	0.7	233	0.0	\$55, <i>7</i> 52	\$840	N/A
T38	ۍ_ 2_	79	Hvdrodvnamic Device	37th & Polk Hvdrodvnamic Device	¢,	80	276	00	\$109.752	\$840 \$	0/N

Table 45: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 45 - 61. TP and TSS reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (Ib/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ ac-ft Vol./year (30- year)
Т38	3-D	80	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & Reservoir Hydrodynamic Device	en	0.8	401	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	3-Е	81	Hydrodynamic Device	39th & Tyler Hydrodynamic Device	3	1.0	350	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	4-A	84	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & Wilshire Hydrodynamic Device	4	1.2	436	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	5-B	06	Hydrodynamic Device	34th & Taylor Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.2	445	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
T38	5-C	91	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.2	462	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	5-D	92	Hydrodynamic Device	Columbia & Van Buren Hydrodynamic Device	5	1.0	420	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	A/A
Т38	6-A	96	Hydrodynamic Device	31st & Cleveland Hydrodynamic Device	6	0.9	336	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	6-B	97	Hydrodynamic Device	32nd & Buchanan Hydrodynamic Device	6	0.9	317	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	6-C	98	Hydrodynamic Device	33rd & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	6	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	0-D	66	Hydrodynamic Device	33rd & McKinley Hydrodynamic Device	6	0.7	286	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	V/N
Т38	6-Е	100	Hydrodynamic Device	34th & Benjamin Hydrodynamic Device	6	1.2	429	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	7-A	103	Hydrodynamic Device	29th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.9	377	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	7-B	104	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Johnson Hydrodynamic Device	7	1.0	382	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	7-C	105	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Taylor Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.9	338	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	7-D	106	Hydrodynamic Device	30th and Tyler Hydrodynamic Device	7	0.7	337	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	7-E	107	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony Parkway & Lincoln Hydrodynamic Device	7	1.1	413	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
T38	<	117	IECE	IESE Retrofit to Huset Dark Dond	σ	0.01	c	00	¢1.46.200	¢1 015	N1/A

Table 46: Cost-effectiveness of retrofits with respect to volume reduction. Projects 62 - 73. TP and TSS reductions are also shown. For more information on each project refer to either the Catchment Profile or BMP Descriptions pages in this report. Volume and pollutant reduction benefits cannot be summed with other projects that provide treatment for the same source area.

Project Rank	Project ID	Page Number	Retrofit Type	Retrofit Location	Catchment	TP Reduction (Ib/yr)	TSS Reduction (lb/yr)	Volume Reduction (ac-ft/yr)	Probable Project Cost (2014 Dollars)	Estimated Annual Operations & Maintenance (2014 Dollars)	Estimated cost/ ac-ft Vol./year (30- year)
Т38	10-B	121	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & Monroe Hydrodynamic Device	10	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	10-C	122	Hydrodynamic Device	37th and Madison Place Hydrodynamic Device	10	0.7	383	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	11-A	125	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & Spain Place Hydrodynamic Device 11	11	1.4	509	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	11-B	126	Hydrodynamic Device	36th & 2 1/2 Place Hydrodynamic Device	11	1.1	406	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	15-A	143	Hydrodynamic Device	35th & 2nd Hydrodynamic Device	15	1.0	339	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	16-A	156	Hydrodynamic Device	37th & St. Anthony Hydrodynamic Device 16	16	0.3	159	0.0	\$28,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	16-B	157	Hydrodynamic Device	Marshall & East River Road Hydrodynamic Device	16	1.0	339	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	16-C	158	Hydrodynamic Device	Railroad & St. Anthony Hydrodynamic Device	16	0.7	233	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	17-A	147	Hydrodynamic Device	29th & Randolph Hydrodynamic Device	17	0.8	375	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	17-B	148	Hydrodynamic Device	30th & Randolph Hydrodynamic Device	17	0.8	300	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	17-C	149	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony & Columbia Hydrodynamic Device	17	1.1	141	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A
Т38	17-D	150	Hydrodynamic Device	St. Anthony & Marshall Hydrodynamic Device	17	1.3	1,105	0.0	\$109,752	\$840	N/A

Appendix D – Bridal Veil Creek SRA BMP Cost Estimates

Introduction

A stormwater retrofit analysis was completed in 2011 for the MWMO by the Ramsey Conservation District focused on the Bridal Veil Creek (BVC) subwatershed (MWMO, 2011a). The tables below summarize the cost estimate assumptions used in the BVC SRA and cost estimates used in this SRA for comparable practices. Please note many cost estimates in this SRA were project-specific and are detailed in Appendix B.

ВМР	Installation Cost (\$/ft ²)	Annual Maintenance Cost (contracted)	Operations & Maintenance Term	Design Cost (\$70/hour)	Installation Oversight Cost (\$70/hour)	Total Installation Cost (Includes design & 1-year maintenance)
Extended Detention	\$5.00	\$1,000/acre	30	\$2,800/acre	\$210 (3 visits)	(12.02)*(CU-FT^0.75)
Dry Swale	\$3.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	\$280/100 ft ²	\$210 (3 visits)	\$6.60/ft ²
Inlet Sump		\$200	30	N/A	\$210 (3 visits)	\$3,000
Moderately Complex Bioretention	\$12.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	\$1,120/1,000 ft ²	\$210 (3 visits)	\$13.90/ft ²
Complex Bioretention	\$14.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	\$1,400/1,000 ft ²	\$210 (3 visits)	\$16.20/ft ²
Highly Complex Bioretention	\$18.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	\$1,400/1,000 ft ²	\$210 (3 visits)	\$19.90/ft ²
Underground Sand Filter	\$65.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	140% above construction	\$210 (3 visits)	\$91.75/ft ²
Stormwater Tree Pits	\$70.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	140% above construction	\$210 (3 visits)	\$98.75/ft ²
Permeable Asphalt	\$10.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30	140% above construction	\$210 (3 visits)	\$14.00/ft ²
Intensive Green Roof	\$360.00	\$750/1,000 ft ²	30	140% above construction	\$210 (3 visits)	\$504.75/ft ²

Table 47: Cost estimates used for the BVC SRA (MWMO, 2011a).

 Table 48: Cost estimates used in this stormwater retrofit analysis that can be compared to the cost estimates in the BVC SRA (MWMO, 2011a).

ВМР	Installation Cost (\$/ft ²)	Annual Maintenance Cost (contracted)	Operations & Maintenance Term
Extended Detention	\$7.30 - \$9.98	\$1,000/acre	30
Highly Complex Bioretention (i.e. Curb-Cut Rain Garden)	\$24.00	\$0.90/ft ²	30
Permeable Asphalt	\$10.00	\$0.75/ft ²	30

Appendix E – Alternative Street Cleaning Frequency Example

Introduction

Catchment 6 was modeled to estimate the benefits associated with an altered street cleaning schedule. Land use throughout Catchment 6 is predominantly medium density residential with alleys, and the total size of the catchment is 226.8 acres. Please see the Catchment 6 profile (page 94) for additional information. Below is a table that presents the estimated reductions in TP and TSS associated with varying street cleaning frequency.

 Table 49: Estimated TP and TSS reductions within Catchment 6 as a result of altered street cleaning frequency. Reductions are relative to the base conditions and percent reductions are shown in parentheses.

Model ID	Street Cleaning Frequency (March 13 - November 4)	TSS Reduction from Base (lb/yr)	TP Reduction from Base (lb/yr)
Base	N/A	N/A	N/A
Existing	Every 12 weeks	5,764 (10%)	13.2 (7%)
Proposed A	Every 8 weeks	6,304 (11%)	14.4 (7%)
Proposed B	Every 4 weeks	10,628 (19%)	24.3 (12%)
Proposed C	Every 2 weeks	14,350 (26%)	32.8 (16%)
Proposed D	Every week	17,803 (32%)	40.7 (20%)